

Opportunities to learn high-frequency and newly-introduced words in  
Japanese and Taiwanese Senior High-school EFL textbooks: A  
comparative study

Tomohisa Hirano

A thesis submitted for the degree of Doctorate of Philosophy in Applied  
Linguistics Department of Language and Linguistics University of  
Essex

Department/School of Language & Linguistics  
University of Essex

January 2024

## **Abstract**

This study compares and contrasts senior high school EFL textbooks made in Japan and Taiwan in terms of the vocabulary learning opportunities they provide, focusing on high-frequency and newly-introduced lemmas. This examination is warranted because of the importance of vocabulary development in the process of learning English and the fact that textbooks serve as the primary source of language input for EFL students. Taiwan has received a significantly higher ranking than Japan in international English proficiency examinations (e.g., TOEFL), despite the fact that English is a foreign language in both countries and that the Japanese and Chinese languages are both historically distant from the English language. The findings may potentially make a valuable contribution to EFL textbook development in Japan.

The present study addresses two sets of research questions. The first set of research questions examines how many high-frequency lemmas (a lemma being a headword and its most common inflections) are included in the target textbooks and which proportion of the running words in the textbooks they can account for. The second set of research questions investigates the frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas, their repetition rate, and the extent to which they appear across the units of each textbook.

The analysis was conducted using a corpus constructed from the target textbooks as well as two frequency-based lemmatized wordlists, the new-GSL (Brezina and Gablasova, 2015) and the BNC wordlist (Kilgarriff, 2006). Findings

revealed that, in comparison to the Japanese textbooks, the Taiwanese textbooks offered their students a greater number of opportunities to learn both high-frequency and newly-introduced lemmas. The differences in the quantity of English input and the selection of target vocabulary are deliberated upon as possible factors contributing to the aforementioned differences between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks.

## **Acknowledgements**

First of all, my deepest appreciation goes to my supervisor, Sophia Skoufaki. She provided invaluable assistance and comprehensive support in every aspect of my Ph.D. dissertation by using her professional experience and knowledge of the academic research and vocabulary fields. Without her meticulous and steadfast help, the completion of this research project would not have been possible.

Moreover, I would like to express my gratitude to Yi-Chia Huang. She provided Taiwanese English textbooks used in local senior high schools. Due to the impact of COVID-19, I could not purchase the textbooks locally. Thus, without the textbooks she provided, this research could not focus on differences in vocabulary learning opportunities between the Japanese and Taiwanese senior high school English textbooks.

Finally, I am deeply grateful to my parents. Because the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic coincided with the commencement of my Ph.D., I decided to conduct my Ph.D. research in my home country, Japan. Consequently, I spent almost the entire Ph.D. duration at my parents' home in Japan. Their unwavering support in every aspect during this period is undeniably the foremost reason I have been able to persist in my Ph.D. journey until today. Without their understanding and heartfelt support, completing this research would have been an insurmountable task.

## Table of Contents

<b>Abstract</b> .....	<b><i>ii</i></b>
<b>Acknowledgements</b> .....	<b><i>iv</i></b>
<b>List of Tables</b> .....	<b><i>ix</i></b>
<b>List of Figures</b> .....	<b><i>xi</i></b>
<b>Chapter 1 Introduction</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1.1 Research aims and significance of the present study</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1.2 Research background</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>1.3 Research objectives</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>1.4 Methodology</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>1.5 The thesis outline</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>Chapter 2 Literature Review</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>2.1 Introduction</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>2.2 Vocabulary research</b> .....	<b>15</b>
2.2.1. <i>What is a word?</i> .....	<b>15</b>
2.2.2. <i>Vocabulary knowledge: receptive and productive</i> .....	<b>16</b>
2.2.3 <i>Vocabulary depth: How well learners need to know a word</i> .....	<b>19</b>
2.2.4 <i>Vocabulary size: How much vocabulary learners need to know</i> .....	<b>21</b>
2.2.5 <i>Relationship between vocabulary depth and size in reading and listening comprehension</i> .....	<b>26</b>
2.2.6. <i>Word frequency</i> .....	<b>27</b>
2.2.7. <i>How is vocabulary learnt?</i> .....	<b>34</b>
2.2.8 <i>Nation's (2007) four strands of vocabulary learning</i> .....	<b>41</b>
<b>2.3 Factors affecting vocabulary learning</b> .....	<b>45</b>
2.3.1 <i>Vocabulary repetition</i> .....	<b>45</b>
2.3.2 <i>Repetition in incidental learning</i> .....	<b>46</b>
2.3.3 <i>Repetition in intentional learning</i> .....	<b>56</b>
2.3.4 <i>The quality of attention</i> .....	<b>60</b>
2.3.5 <i>Other factors contributing to vocabulary learning</i> .....	<b>66</b>

<b>2.4 Vocabulary in EFL textbooks.....</b>	<b>69</b>
2.4.1 <i>Research on vocabulary in EFL textbooks .....</i>	<b>69</b>
2.4.2 <i>Vocabulary selection for textbook inclusion.....</i>	<b>78</b>
2.4.3 <i>Vocabulary knowledge in textbooks .....</i>	<b>83</b>
<b>2.5. The present study .....</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>Chapter 3 Methodology .....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>3.1 Introduction .....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>3.2 Taiwan as a comparison target for Japan in terms of English language teaching and learning .....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>3.3 Textbooks analysed in this study .....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>3.4 The wordlists used in this study.....</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>3.5 Corpus compilation from Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks.....</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>3.6 Data-processing for each research question.....</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Chapter 4 Results and Discussion .....</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>4.1 Introduction .....</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>4.2 Results in relation to the first set of research questions.....</b>	<b>108</b>
4.2.1 <i>Discussion of the findings in relation to the first set of research questions..</i>	<b>117</b>
4.2.2 <i>Differences in the number of word tokens between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks.....</i>	<b>118</b>
4.2.3 <i>The differences between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks in terms of high-frequency coverage and words necessary for 95-98% of vocabulary coverages .....</i>	<b>121</b>
4.2.4 <i>The differences in the number of high-frequency lemmas between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks.....</i>	<b>127</b>
<b>4.3 The second set of research questions .....</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>4.4 Research question 3: Which frequency bands in the BNC-6318 do newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks come from? .....</b>	<b>135</b>
4.4.1 <i>The BNC frequency level of newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and</i>	

<i>Taiwanese textbooks</i> .....	<b>139</b>
4.4.2 <i>The differences in the number of newly-introduced lemmas between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks</i> .....	<b>143</b>
<b>4.5 Research question 4: How many times can students encounter the newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks? .....</b>	<b>146</b>
4.5.1 <i>The “once” band in the Japanese textbooks</i> .....	<b>151</b>
4.5.2 <i>The differences in the “2 to 3” and “4 to 6” bands between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks</i> .....	<b>155</b>
4.5.3 <i>The differences in the number of the newly-introduced lemmas in “10 and more” band between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks</i> .....	<b>160</b>
<b>4.6 Research question 5: How many newly-introduced lemmas are reused across units of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks? .....</b>	<b>165</b>
4.6.1 <i>The differences in the number of newly-introduced lemmas, which are reused across units of a textbook between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks</i> .....	<b>169</b>
<b>4.7 Research question 6: How many of newly-introduced lemmas are theoretically learnable through the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks? ..</b>	<b>173</b>
4.7.1 <i>The differences in the number of the theoretically learnable new lemmas between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks</i> .....	<b>176</b>
<b>Chapter 5 Conclusion</b> .....	<b>178</b>
<b>5.1 Introduction</b> .....	<b>178</b>
<b>5.2 High-frequency vocabulary learning opportunities offered in Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks</b> .....	<b>178</b>
<b>5.3 Newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks ..</b>	<b>182</b>
<b>5.4 Summary of the findings in this study</b> .....	<b>189</b>
<b>5.5 Pedagogical implications</b> .....	<b>190</b>
5.5.1 <i>The need to increase the amount of vocabulary input in the Japanese textbooks</i> .....	<b>191</b>
5.5.2 <i>The need for standards in vocabulary selection for textbooks</i> .....	<b>196</b>
<b>5.6. Limitations of the study</b> .....	<b>199</b>

<i>5.6.1 Avenues for future research</i> .....	<b>201</b>
<b>References</b> .....	<b>204</b>
<b>Appendix</b> .....	<b>219</b>



## List of Tables

Table 2.1: What is involved in knowing a word (Nation, 2013) .....	20
Table 2.2: Examples of activities that promotion vocabulary learning conditions (adapted from Webb and Nation (2017, p.63)).....	62
Table 2.3: The summary of research questions.....	90
Table 3.1: The total test scores of Reading, Writing, Listening and Speaking among China, South Korea, Taiwan and Japan on TOEFL iBT .....	93
Table 3.2: TreeTagger POS tags and the simpler POS tags that replaced them .....	102
Table 4.1: Percentages of the total number of word tokens and New-GSL-2500 lemma tokens per Japanese and Taiwanese textbook and textbook unit; the total new-GSL-2500 lemma tokens per unit appear within parentheses .	110
Table 4.2: Percentages of the total number of word tokens and BNC-3000 lemma tokens per Japanese and Taiwanese textbook and textbook unit; the total BNC-3000 lemmas tokens per unit appear within parentheses.....	111
Table 4.3: Percentages and the total number of high-frequency lemmas of the new-GSL-2500 per the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook; the actual number of high-frequency lemmas in each frequency band appears within parentheses .....	114
Table 4.4: Percentages and the total number of high-frequency lemmas of the BNC-3000 per the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook; the actual number of high-frequency lemmas in each frequency band appears within parentheses .....	114
Table 4.5: The percentages of textbook coverage by the BNC-6318 wordlist bands; the parentheses show the actual number of lemmas in each frequency band; the last column shows the coverage from lemmas outside the BNC-6318 wordlist.....	123
Table 4.6: The frequency levels of the newly-introduced lemmas of the Japanese	

and Taiwanese textbooks in the BNC-6318; the percentages show how much each level band accounts for the total of the newly-introduced lemmas in each textbook; the parentheses show the number of the newly introduced lemmas in each band .....	136
Table 4.7: Breakdown of frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas in the “7 to 9” band of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks .....	163
Table 4.8: Breakdown of frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas in the “10 and more” band of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks .....	163
Table 4.9: The percentages of recycling newly-introduced lemmas across the units of each textbook; the number of the newly introduced lemmas in each band appears within parentheses .....	167
Table 4.10: Breakdown of the BNC frequency level of the newly-introduced lemmas in the “more than three units” in both Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks.....	171
Table 4.11: Newly-introduced lemmas that occurred 10 or more times, words that occurred in more than three units and words that both occurred 10 or more times and occurred in more than three units in each Japanese and Taiwanese textbook .....	175

## List of Figures

Figure 3.1: A screenshot of the Excel sheet that contained the word tokens in the corpus and their POS, lemmas and concatenated lemmas and POS....	101
Figure 3.2: an illustration of the colour coding procedure used in this study .	107
Figure 4.1: The number and percentage of newly-introduced lemmas occurring “2 to 3”, “4 to 6”, “7 to 9” times and “10 and more” times in the Taiwanese textbooks.....	148
Figure 4.2: The number and percentage of newly-introduced lemmas occurring once, 2–3, 4-6, 7-9 times and 10 or more times in the Japanese textbooks .....	150
Figure 4.3: Example of how the words in the “once“ band were introduced in the Japanese textbooks for nouns (e.g., JT2, p.80).....	153
Figure 4.4: Example of how “once“ words were introduced in the Japanese textbooks for adjectives (e.g., JT2, p.22) .....	154
Figure 4.5: Example of the introduction of new words in the Taiwanese textbooks .....	157
Figure 4.6: Examples of the introduction of new words in the Japanese textbooks .....	158

## **Chapter 1 Introduction**

### **1.1 Research aims and significance of the present study**

This study compares English as a Foreign Language (EFL) textbooks used in Japanese and Taiwanese state senior high schools in terms of the learning opportunities they provide for high-frequency and newly-introduced lemmas. Considered from a broad perspective, this study is warranted because of the significance of vocabulary learning as an aspect of language learning (see, for example, Milton, 2009; Nation, 2013; Schmitt, 2000). Moreover, textbooks can be a primary source of language input for EFL students (Milton, 2009). More specifically, the present research is motivated by gaps in vocabulary-focused research on EFL textbooks. First, most vocabulary-focused textbook research has been conducted on international English textbooks (e.g., Eldridge and Neufeld, 2009; Hsu, 2009; Matsuoka and Hirsh, 2010). However, research on textbooks created locally has been conducted on a relatively small scale. Second, in terms of which words are focused on in textbook studies, previous research has focused on text coverage by high-frequency words because it indicates how many words in the text students need to know to comprehend it adequately – adequate comprehension is operationalised by the researchers in each study. To the best of my knowledge, few studies have examined how newly-introduced vocabulary is presented in target textbooks. However, learning new words and developing one's knowledge of words can be fostered through textbooks. Therefore, it would be beneficial to determine whether

EFL textbooks introduce words to students in ways that foster vocabulary learning, such as through sufficient repetition. Third, few studies have examined differences in the vocabulary included in locally produced EFL textbooks across nations. However, by identifying differences between locally produced EFL textbooks used in countries with similar English learning environments, it will be possible to identify possible reasons for English proficiency gaps among such countries. For example, analysing the learning opportunities for high-frequency vocabulary in EFL textbooks can indicate whether the English language learners in different EFL countries can sufficiently learn them through textbooks. Because of the significance of high-frequency words in English learning, this variation between countries may be substantial. In order to clarify potential reasons for the differences in the English proficiency levels of the countries involved, it will be beneficial to compare textbooks across EFL countries.

The EFL countries of Japan and Taiwan are compared in this study regarding the textbooks utilized by senior high schools in each locality. They share some similarities in their language environment, language distance from English and first language (L1), and English instruction systems. First, since both Taiwan and Japan are EFL environments, the amount of English input in students' daily lives may be comparable, and EFL textbooks can serve as students' primary English input source. Second, both Japanese and Chinese, which are the official languages of Japan and Taiwan, respectively, share a similar language distance from English. According to Xinxin, et al. (2022), language distance is a strong predictor of how easily a learner

will learn a new language. Generally speaking, the smaller the language distance, the easier it is to learn the target language. Third, Taiwan and Japan have similar educational systems. In both countries, there are six years in elementary school and three years in junior-high and senior high school. Additionally, English instruction begins in the third grade of elementary school in both countries. Examining the words in textbooks and those newly introduced in textbooks can help form a rounded picture of the opportunities for vocabulary learning that Japanese and Taiwanese EFL textbooks offer to learners and to discern similarities and differences between them. Eventually, the findings of this study will be applicable to the development of EFL teaching materials.

## **1.2 Research background**

Second language (L2) learners must be exposed to a substantial amount of language input (Webb and Nation, 2017) to develop their vocabulary knowledge. However, it is often claimed that EFL students find it challenging to receive sufficient language input because the amount of English input in their daily lives or outside the classroom is likely to be relatively low. EFL students are more likely to learn the majority of their vocabulary in the EFL classroom and from textbooks (Alsaif and Milton, 2012; Bouhlal, Horst and Martini, 2018; Jordan and Gray, 2019). Therefore, the vocabulary that EFL students encounter in their textbooks can have a direct impact on the vocabulary they learn.

Consequently, one of the requirements of English textbooks, particularly EFL textbooks, is to provide students with ample opportunities for vocabulary learning. Such richness of vocabulary learning opportunities in this study will be identified by whether EFL textbooks offer EFL learners many opportunities to learn many of high-frequency words and newly-introduced lemmas. Milton (2009) argues that one's vocabulary size, or the number of words one knows, has a strong correlation with their English performance. According to him, on the CEFR level, English learners with a larger vocabulary size tend to demonstrate a higher level of English use. For EFL learners to demonstrate A2 to B1 level on CEFR, Milton (2009) states that they need to know the most frequent 2500 or more and the most frequent 3750 words and more needed to move onto CEFR level B2 to C1. Due to the importance of textbooks in EFL environments as a source of vocabulary input, textbooks must include a variety of useful vocabulary so that students can increase their vocabulary through incidental or intentional classroom learning. In addition, according to Webb and Nation (2017), it is feasible for learners to develop their vocabulary knowledge if specific conditions are fulfilled. These conditions include a sufficient repetition rate and adequate distances between occurrences of a word in their input. In order for students to effectively develop their vocabulary knowledge, it is crucial to determine whether textbooks offer rich opportunities to learn many high-frequency words and whether they introduce new words under conditions likely to promote vocabulary learning.

Additionally, it should be important to check the national curriculum

guidelines of the country where the target textbooks are used so as to ascertain whether English textbooks provide their students with useful and sufficient vocabulary input. National curriculum guidelines can play a significant role in vocabulary learning, particularly in the classroom (Milton, 2009), because they highlight specific language elements that students are expected to learn, such as vocabulary and grammar, or the teaching approach the government recommends (e.g., Communicative approach). Thus, the vocabulary that students can learn from textbooks can be influenced by national curriculum guidelines or teaching-material developers' decisions (O'Dell, 1997). Consequently, it is essential to comprehend what the Japanese English education system requires Japanese students to learn and to investigate whether this requirement can be met with the vocabulary offered in Japanese textbooks.

The English curriculum guidelines in Japan are revised each decade. It is essential to determine the degree to which Japanese English textbooks and the vocabulary students can learn from these textbooks align with the updated recommendations in the guidelines. The most recent curriculum guidelines published by The Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology of Japan (henceforth, MEXT) propose three learning objectives for senior high school level English classes (MEXT, 2018):

- 1) "To deepen students' understanding of English sounds, vocabulary, expressions, grammar and functions, and acquire the skill of using this knowledge appropriately in actual communication through listening, reading, speaking and



writing in accordance with the purposes, scenes and situations.”

- 2) “To foster the ability to accurately understand the overview, main points, details, speakers’ or writers’ intention, etc., about everyday and social topics in English, and appropriately convey and exchange information and ideas of these topics in accordance with the purposes, scenes and situations in which communication takes place.”
- 3) “To cultivate a willingness to communicate proactively and autonomously, deepening understanding of the culture behind English and considering the listener, reader, speaker or writer.”

According to these objectives, students are required to comprehend English accurately and develop the ability to communicate effectively in general English. Vocabulary learning is not the only factor relevant to achieving these objectives, but it should be an important factor, as vocabulary knowledge is required for comprehension and communication in English.

However, the Japanese national curriculum does not specify the vocabulary that high school seniors should learn from their textbooks (JACET, 2016). Although the national curriculum of Japan specifies that the English class in the first year should introduce 400-600 new words, and 700-950 in each of the second and third years, no wordlists or criteria for the selection of target vocabulary for textbooks are provided. Therefore, the answer to the question of which vocabulary students can learn for effective English communication or accurate English comprehension depends heavily on the textbook publisher. Thus, it would be beneficial to investigate

which vocabulary textbooks offer their students and which vocabulary aligns with the objectives of the Japanese national English curriculum.

In addition, the years of senior high school are crucial for students who wish to pursue higher education. The vocabulary they acquire during their senior years of high school is crucial because the vocabulary they can learn prior to entering university can serve as a foundational English skill at university. Schmitt (2008) claims that learning the most frequent words facilitates the transition to English for Academic Purposes (EAP) or English for Specific Purposes (ESP) learning. The purpose of this study is to determine whether Japanese English textbooks provide opportunities for students to acquire useful vocabulary during their senior years of high school.

### **1.3 Research objectives**

This research project seeks to identify differences in the learning opportunities that Japanese and Taiwanese senior high school level EFL textbooks provide for the learning of high-frequency and newly-introduced lemmas. A reasonable learning objective for EFL students is to learn the vocabulary needed to comprehend the majority of the words used in the texts they encounter (Nation, 2013). Several studies suggest that learners need to know 95 or 98% of the words in a general-English (i.e., not technical) text they are reading to comprehend it adequately (e.g., Hirsh and Nation, 1992; Laufer, 1989; Nation, 2006, Schmitt et al,

2011). Thanks to the analysis of large English L1 corpora (i.e., digitized compilations of written or transcribed language), one can identify the vocabulary that English L1 speakers use most frequently in daily life. Words that are frequent in English L1 contexts are considered useful learning targets for EFL learners<sup>1</sup> because they occur frequently in authentic English texts. For instance, high-frequency words can account for more than 80 percent of all words in authentic English contexts (Nation, 2006). Thus, learning high-frequency words is fundamental to English learning. Thus, EFL textbooks are required to expose students to many high-frequency words. At this point, this study will reveal how many word tokens high-frequency words account for in the textbooks (word token analysis) and how many of high-frequency words are in the target textbooks (word lemma analysis).

In addition to the aforementioned analyses, by analysing the frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas using wordlists compiled from the frequency order of English words, this study will reveal which word frequency levels in these wordlists receive the most attention in Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. Even though high-frequency vocabulary plays an important role in English learning, they do not provide the level of coverage required for satisfactory understanding of general English texts. Therefore, this study aims to identify whether the textbooks provide their students with useful new lemmas that can help students approach the level of vocabulary coverage required for satisfactory comprehension of general

---

<sup>1</sup> They will also need to learn English words that express concepts that are frequent in their EFL contexts but not in English L1 contexts (e.g., Cheung, Chung and Skoufaki, 2010).

English text.

To examine how textbooks introduce newly-introduced lemmas, this study focuses on the repetition and recycling of them. In other words, this study examines how many times students can encounter and reencounter the target lemmas throughout each textbook's units. First, the repetition of vocabulary has been extensively discussed by vocabulary researchers, but the exact number necessary to guarantee vocabulary learning has not yet been determined. Nevertheless, researchers agree that the more opportunities students have to encounter a word, the more likely they are to learn it (e.g., Teng, 2016; Waring and Takaki, 2003; Webb, 2007). Second, to consolidate their vocabulary knowledge, students must periodically revisit the target words. Even though newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks can be repeated many times in a single unit of a textbook, students' knowledge of the lemmas they have not encountered in a long time can deteriorate (Webb and Nation, 2017). To retain and/or develop their vocabulary knowledge, they must encounter the target lemmas again in other units of a textbook. This study will examine whether the textbooks provide beneficial opportunities for learning newly-introduced lemmas by examining the repetition rate with which students encounter these lemmas and the distance between the repetitions of vocabulary throughout a textbook's units. Moreover, from the results of the vocabulary repetition and its distance among a textbook, the present study attempts to identify how many of newly-introduced lemmas are theoretically learnable for students in the textbooks.

In sum, the objectives of this study are to compare Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks in terms of the following two sets of research questions. The first set relates to analysing the occurrence of high-frequency lemmas in the textbooks. The second set relates to the introduction of new lemmas in textbooks.

The first set of research questions:

1. How much do high-frequency lemmas account for the lexical coverage in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook series examined in this study?
2. How many of high-frequency lemmas are in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook series examined in this study?

The second set of research questions:

3. Which frequency bands in the BNC-6318 do newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks come from?
4. How many times do the newly-introduced lemmas occur in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?
5. How many newly-introduced lemmas recur across units of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?
6. How many of the newly-introduced lemmas are, in theory, learnable through the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?

## **1.4 Methodology**

This study uses corpus linguistics methods to examine vocabulary in EFL

textbooks. Corpus linguistics is a relatively new method, but it enables us to observe and analyse the target language in an entirely novel way (e.g., Anthony, 2017; Bibler et al, 1998; Hunston, 2002; Sinclair, 2005; Tognini-Bonelli, 2001). According to Szudarski (2018), the utilization of corpus linguistics in language pedagogy research can be classified into two distinct categories: direct and indirect application. The former is used for data-driven learning, which is defined as learners' engaging "in their own linguistic analysis in which they focus on specific linguistic features" (p.104) (Szudarski, 2018). That is, learners themselves use some corpora to analyse language features and learn them. In indirect application, he claims that "corpora are used to inform the design and development of syllabuses, tests and teaching materials" (p.96). For example, typical corpus linguistics research in this way involves the creation of frequency-based wordlists. For example, numerous frequency-based wordlists have been created from corpora such as the British National Corpus (BNC) wordlist (Nation, 2006), the British National corpus/Corpus of Contemporary American (BNC/COCA) wordlist (Nation, 2012), and the New General Service List (new-GSL) (Brezina and Gablasova, 2015). These frequency wordlists were compiled by analysing a vast amount of vocabulary used in real-world contexts such as television, radio, magazines, newspapers, etc. These wordlists serve as a starting point for learning vocabulary.

Moreover, corpus research to determine how many words learners need to comprehend authentic English texts (e.g., Harish and Nation 1992; Laufer, 1998; Schmitt et al 2011) indicates that 95-98% vocabulary coverage is required for

adequate comprehension of English texts, and the number of words learners need to know is also roughly identified (See more details in 2.2.4). Therefore, corpus research has a significant impact not only on the research field, but also on the classroom. The present study will analyse the target textbooks with the indirect application of Corpus linguistics in language pedagogy research because its aims are to examine the opportunities to learn high-frequency and newly-introduced lemmas in EFL textbooks of Japan and Taiwan.

In order to examine the vocabulary used in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks in the present study, a total 312,877 word token corpus was created from three Japanese textbooks and six Taiwanese textbooks. Based on the corpora, two kinds of wordlists were created (lemmatized wordlists and newly-introduced lemmas wordlists). By analysing the corpora data with some frequency-based lemmatized wordlists, the present study will answer each research questions to identify differences between the target textbooks.

## **1.5 The thesis outline**

In addition to the present chapter, this thesis includes four chapters: Literature review, Methodology, Results and Discussions, and Conclusion. In the Literature review, Section 1 discusses the units of analysis in vocabulary research, how many words students must learn and how well they should learn them, and how students can develop their vocabulary knowledge. Section 2 reviews factors that

affect vocabulary learning. Section 3 discusses research on vocabulary in English textbooks. Section 4 explains the rationale and research questions of the present study.

Chapter 3, Methodology, provides the rationale behind the selection of Taiwan as Japan's counterpart in the comparison of textbooks and the selection of the target textbooks in this study. It then summarises how the textbook corpus and the wordlists extracted from it were created. Finally, it summarises how this study examines its research questions.

The results of this study are presented and discussed in Chapter 4, Results and Discussion. The thesis concludes with Chapter 5, where a summary of this study and recommendations for improving Japanese textbooks are provided. This chapter concludes with a discussion of the study's limitations and avenues for future research.



## **Chapter 2 Literature Review**

### **2.1 Introduction**

This chapter discusses research on vocabulary learning and teaching related to the topic of this dissertation. Section 2.2 discusses definitions of 'word' and the nature of vocabulary knowledge and learning. Several word units, which have been often used in vocabulary research are discussed to introduce their roles in vocabulary research at Section 2.2.1, namely "token", "word form", "word family", "flemma" and "lemma". Research on the vocabulary knowledge learners need to know is discussed in Sections 2.2.2 to 2.2.6. These sections introduce receptive and productive vocabulary knowledge, the depth and size of vocabulary knowledge learners need, the relationship between the depth and size, and the roles of word frequency in English learning. Section 2.2.7 and 2.2.8 discuss research on how vocabulary can be developed and how vocabulary should be taught. In Section 2.3, the focus moves to factors that affect vocabulary development, such as the vocabulary repetition and quality of attention. Furthermore, Section 2.4 reports textbook research conducted in terms of vocabulary. This section contains the analysis of English textbooks regarding to the selection of vocabulary and vocabulary knowledge presented in textbooks. Section 2.5 explains the rationale for the present study and introduces its research questions.

## **2.2 Vocabulary research**

### **2.2.1. *What is a word?***

In vocabulary research, "word" has been defined as "token", "word form", "word family", "lemma", and "flemma". Depending on their research objectives, vocabulary researchers select one of these five conceptualizations of "word" as their unit of analysis (e.g., Milton, 2009; Reed, 2000).

According to Nation (2013), if words are defined as "tokens," the researcher simply counts every word form in a text. By contrast, if words are defined as "word form," then the same word is counted only once. For instance, there are eight tokens and seven word forms in the sentence "It is not easy to say it correctly". Adopting the token as unit of analysis can be helpful when analysing the actual number of word forms in a text or the reading speed of students. Adopting the "word form" as unit of analysis can be useful when researchers examine how many words learners need to read a general-English book. However, when a study counts the number of word forms to determine how much vocabulary English language learners need to read general texts, these units are ineffective because some words do not need to be counted separately. Some irregular forms must be learnt individually, but for some vocabulary, learners can apply their knowledge of inflectional morphology and suffixes and prefixes to derive related words. Thus, the "word family", "lemma", and "flemma" are more useful units than "word form" in research for counting words in English texts.

A "word family" is comprised of a headword, its inflections (e.g., "-ed", "-ing", "-s"), and its derivations ("-ment", "-able", "-tion", "un-", etc.). Consequently, the word family "add" includes "add", "adds", "adding", "added", "addition", "additional", "additionally", etc., depending on which prefixes and suffixes a researcher assumes the learners in their study already know. "Lemma" includes a stem and its most common inflections, such as the verb "add" and "adds", "adding", and "added". "flemma" is similar to "lemma" in that it also consists of a headword and its most common inflections. The distinction between "lemma" and "flemma" is that a "flemma" can contain multiple POS. For example, "use" is both a noun and a verb. The "lemma" for the noun "use" is different from the lemma for the verb "use" whereas both the noun and verb "use" form a single "flemma".

### ***2.2.2. Vocabulary knowledge: receptive and productive***

Before discussing the depth and size of vocabulary knowledge, it is important to note that vocabulary knowledge has been divided into two types of word knowledge: receptive/passive and productive/active (e.g., Laufer, 1998; Laufer and Paribakht, 1998; Henriksen, 1999; Nation, 2013; Read, 2000; Schmitt, 2014). Receptive knowledge is necessary in order to recognize the form and meaning of a word through listening or reading (e.g., Nation, 1990). Waring (1997) claims that in order to demonstrate receptive vocabulary knowledge, students must be able to provide a specific L1 translation for a L2 word so that they can demonstrate their

ability to recognize the target word and recall its meaning. Moreover, according to Webb and Nation (2017), receptive vocabulary knowledge is the ability to comprehend words in listening and reading. Nation (2013) also mentions that receptive knowledge requires learners to know what grammatical pattern the word appears in, what collocation it is most likely to be used with, how frequently the word appears in texts, and the word's association. Therefore, receptive vocabulary knowledge is required for text comprehension during reading and listening (Nation, 2020). By contrast, productive knowledge includes the ability to use a word in speaking and writing (e.g., Nation, 2013). Webb and Nation (2017) define productive vocabulary knowledge as the knowledge necessary to use a word. According to Webb (2005), productive vocabulary knowledge is the knowledge required for learners to generate a word to express their opinions or feelings to others. Thus, productive knowledge requires various kinds of knowledge, such as knowing how to pronounce or spell a word and its grammatical characteristics and collocations (e.g., Nation, 1990; Webb and Nation, 2017).

Both receptive and productive vocabulary knowledge are highly important, but research suggests that receptive knowledge is more likely to be learnt than productive knowledge (e.g., Fan, 2000; Laufer, 1998; Nation, 2013; Schmitt, 2000; Webb, 2008). The majority of vocabulary appears to be gained either through reading and listening (e.g., Nagy, Anderson and Herman, 1987). Moreover, when teachers teach words in the classroom, the methods are more likely to be receptive than productive because receptive learning tasks are easier to design, assess, and

practice (Webb, 2005). Moreover, Webb (2005) states that when students learn a word receptively, they develop receptive knowledge, whereas productive learning results in the acquisition of productive knowledge. Thus, in an environment where receptive learning is more prevalent, it seems natural that receptive knowledge can be learnt faster than productive knowledge.

Similarly, Nation (2013) also argues that it should be more challenging for learners to gain productive knowledge than receptive knowledge because of two significant differences between receptive and productive knowledge. First, learners need to know more aspects of a word for productive purposes than for receptive purposes. Second, because the majority of vocabulary is learnt through receptive learning in the classroom, there are more opportunities for students to learn receptive knowledge of a word during their learning. Therefore, while not an absolute rule, receptive knowledge is often acquired before productive knowledge.

Numerous researchers have hypothesized that more words are known receptively than productively (e.g., Fan, 2000; Laufer, 1998; Nation, 2013; Webb, 2008). Webb (2008) investigates the relationship between receptive and productive knowledge of word meaning and form. This study used tests of both receptive and productive translation to determine the difference between the two types of vocabulary knowledge. In the receptive translation test, the Japanese university student participants were required to provide an appropriate L1 translation for the target L2 word. By contrast, the productive translation test required them to write a L2 word that corresponds to the intended L1 meaning. 180 words were selected

from three distinct frequency bands in the COBUILD dictionary. Results indicate that the receptive translation test scores are significantly higher than the productive knowledge scores across all three frequency bands. Thus, in terms of meaning and form, receptive knowledge is likely to be greater than productive knowledge regardless of the frequency levels of a word. This study also demonstrates that the more receptive knowledge students possess, the more productive knowledge they can demonstrate. Therefore, Webb (2008) concludes that students are likely to have more receptive knowledge than productive knowledge, at least in terms of meaning and form. In addition to this, he suggests that receptive knowledge offers some indication of students' productive knowledge. Webb (2008) indicates that learners' receptive knowledge can be larger than their productive knowledge. However, to truly know a word, learners eventually need to possess many kinds of knowledge both receptively and productively.

### ***2.2.3 Vocabulary depth: How well learners need to know a word***

Vocabulary depth is an important aspect of vocabulary development. It refers to the extent to which students have gained vocabulary knowledge (e.g., Marzban and Hadipour, 2012; Read, 1993; Yanagisawa and Webb, 2020; Qian, 1989). If learners know the form and meaning of a word, does it mean they have mastered the word? Schmitt (2000) notes that the link between form and meaning appears to be the most crucial aspect of vocabulary knowledge. Nonetheless, Nation (2013)

suggests that knowing a word involves form, meaning, and use at the most fundamental level. The framework of vocabulary knowledge proposed by Nation below, one of the most well-known frameworks, discusses which aspects of word knowledge must be learnt in order to fully know a word.

Table 2.1: What is involved in knowing a word (Nation, 2013)

Form	Spoken	R: What does the words sound like? P: How is the word pronounced?
	Written	R: What does the words look like? P: How is the word written and spelled?
	Word parts	R: What parts are recognizable in this word? P: What words parts are needed to express meaning?
Meaning	Form and meaning	R: What meaning does this word form signal? P: What word form can be used to express this meaning?
	Concept and referents	R: What is included in the concept? P: What item can the concept refer to?
	Association	R: What others words does this word make us think of? P: What other words could we use instead of this one?
Use	Grammatical functions	R: In what pattern does the words occur? P: In what patterns must we use this word?
	Collocations	R: What words of types of word occur with this one? P: What words or types or words must we use with this one?
	Constraints on use	R: Where, when and how often would we meet this word? P: Where, when and how often can we use this word?

\*R=receptive, P=productive

Table 2.1 shows that to know a word, one needs to know many kinds of information

about the target words, such as their pronunciation and spelling, their stem, prefix, and suffix, their meaning, definition, and alternative words, the grammatical functions, collocations and their register and frequency. The more vocabulary knowledge learners have for a word, the deeper their vocabulary depth becomes. Thus, to know a word means that learners know these nine aspects of vocabulary knowledge both receptively and productively.

#### ***2.2.4 Vocabulary size: How much vocabulary learners need to know***

Vocabulary size and reading performance are strongly connected to each other (e.g., Laufer, 1992). The vocabulary size is the number of words students know (e.g., Anderson and Freebody, 1981; Schmitt, 2014). According to Schmitt et al. (2011), readers will inevitably encounter unknown words, which can impair their reading comprehension. Therefore, the crucial question is how much vocabulary in general English texts L2 learners should know in order to comprehend these texts successfully.

Knowing 95% and 98% of the word tokens in a general English text have been proposed as optimal text coverage. Laufer (1989) examines how much vocabulary university students at the University of Haifa need to pass their reading comprehension test. The passing grade for this test is 55%. In the initial phase of this study, students were required to demonstrate reading comprehension by responding to multiple-choice and open-ended questions about the reading texts. In



addition, they were required to underline unknown words in the texts and calculate the number of unknown words and their test score. In the second stage, students were required to translate the target 40 words to determine how well they knew the words. She concluded, based on the outcomes of the two tests, that at least 95% of vocabulary coverage enabled students to pass the University of Haifa's reading comprehension test. By contrast, Hirsh and Nation (1992) suggest that 98% of vocabulary coverage is required to read non-simplified texts for pleasure. Their research aims to determine how much of a non-simplified text can be covered by the 2000 most common words and how much vocabulary is required to achieve a 98% vocabulary coverage rate. This study suggests that the fewer unfamiliar words there are in English texts, the more pleasurable the reading becomes. They illustrate the difference between the 95 and 98% vocabulary coverage per 100 tokens. While the 95% coverage contains one unknown word every two lines, the 98% coverage contains one unknown word every five lines. They recognize that this difference can significantly impact recreational reading. Thus, they consider 98% vocabulary coverage optimal.

Hu and Nation (2000) examine the differences in reading comprehension among four vocabulary coverages: 80%, 90%, 95%, and 100%. For each vocabulary coverage, a multiple-choice test and a cued written recall test are administered to assess students' reading comprehension. The multiple-choice exam consists of 14 questions with four answer options per question and assesses students' comprehension of both explicit and implicit textual information. In addition,

a cued written recall test is administered to assess students' reading comprehension. This test consists of 27 story-related questions that provide learners with opportunities to demonstrate their comprehension of the texts. For instance, some of the questions are "Who is narrating this story?", "What occurred at the very beginning of the story?" and "What followed?". In this study, they use a non-simplified fiction text with a strong chronological plot, so they note that the text is highly readable. Despite the text's high readability, Hu and Nation (2000) conclude that learners need to know 98% of the text's running words. This study defines adequate comprehension as at least 12 correct responses out of 14 questions on the multiple-choice test and approximately 70 out of 124 possible points on the cued written recall test. Even between 90 and 95% of vocabulary coverage, only a minority of learners demonstrate adequate or near-adequate comprehension by guessing some unknown words. However, none of the readers who covered 80% of the vocabulary adequately comprehended the text. These findings lead Hu and Nation (2000) to the conclusion that 98% of vocabulary coverage is required for adequate reading comprehension when reading for pleasure. This 98% vocabulary coverage has also been supported by other studies (e.g., Nation, 2006; Schmitt et al., 2011).

Regarding vocabulary size, which means how much vocabulary L2 learners need to possess to achieve the thresholds of 95 and 98% of vocabulary coverage, there have been several suggestions. Laufer (1992) investigates the amount of vocabulary that students need to know to achieve a vocabulary coverage of 95%. Two reading tests and two vocabulary size tests were administered to 92 university

students to assess their reading abilities and vocabulary size. To examine the relationship between vocabulary size and reading comprehension, subjects were divided into five groups based on their vocabulary size (below 2000, 2000, 3000, 4000, and 5000 words families). Results indicate that the group knowing 3000 words families had a reading comprehension score of 56%. Knowing 4000 word families resulted in the average score of 63%, while knowing 5000 word families resulted in the average score of 70%. Thus, this study indicates, based on these findings, that an increase of 1,000-word families correlates to a 7% improvement on a reading comprehension test. Therefore, Laufer (1992) concludes that 3000 to 5000-word families are required to achieve a vocabulary coverage of 95%.

Many researchers have made estimates of the vocabulary size necessary to achieve 98% coverage of general texts. Hirsh and Nation (1992) examine 2600, 5000, and 7000 words to demonstrate how much text these three vocabulary sizes can cover in the unabridged novels "The Pearl," "Alice in Wonderland," and "The Haunting." The results suggest that 5000 words are required in order to achieve a vocabulary coverage of 98% when reading short and non-simplified novels for pleasure. However, Nation (2006) conducted research on the vocabulary size necessary to achieve 98% vocabulary coverage for unassisted comprehension of written and spoken English, such as reading novels or newspapers and watching films. Nation (2006) suggests that if 98% vocabulary coverage is the ideal goal, then learners need to know 8000–9000 word families in order to read authentic texts without a dictionary. In addition, high-frequency words are more frequently used in

spoken language than in written language. Thus, 6000–7000 word families appeared necessary for 98% speech coverage. In sum, learners need to know 8000–9000 word families for written texts and 6000–7000 word families for spoken language to adequately comprehend it (Nation, 2006). Nonetheless, 95% of vocabulary coverage also seems reasonable if learners can consult a dictionary or a teacher (Nation, 2006).

Nevertheless, the truly optimal vocabulary coverage and size for English learning remain unknown. Laufer (1996) claims that the difference between 95 and 98% can be made up by attempting to guess a few unknown words. Schmitt et al. (2011) conclude that 98% vocabulary coverage seems to be a more reasonable goal than 95%, but they also report that there are no specific vocabulary coverages at which reading comprehension improves dramatically. Rather, they suggest that reading comprehension increases gradually as the number of learners' vocabulary coverage increases. In addition, they argue that even if learners know every word in a text, this does not guarantee that they will fully comprehend it because lexical depth and reading skills also influence reading comprehension. Therefore, attaining a certain vocabulary size to cover the ideal vocabulary coverages cannot guarantee that learners will attain a particular level of reading comprehension (Webb and Nation, 2017). Thus, learners are more likely to achieve a higher level of reading comprehension if they can cover more word tokens in a reading passage with their vocabulary size. However, it is impossible to specify the truly optimal vocabulary coverage and size targets until the relationship between vocabulary coverage and

size and reading comprehension is better understood (Schmitt et al., 2011).

In addition, recent research indicates that meaning recall is a better predictor of students' reading comprehension than meaning recognition (e.g., McLean, Stewart, and Batty, 2020; Zhang and Zhang, 2020). That is, learners must be able to recall the meaning of words to achieve adequate reading comprehension. Therefore, being able to recognise the meaning of the most frequent 3000 word families does not guarantee adequate reading comprehension. Instead, adequate reading comprehension is predicted better when students can recall the meaning of the vocabulary in their reading. Consequently, a certain vocabulary size can be useful as a vocabulary learning objectives for L2 learners, but developing recall knowledge of this vocabulary is also necessary.

### ***2.2.5 Relationship between vocabulary depth and size in reading and listening comprehension***

The connection between vocabulary size and depth remains unclear (Schmitt, 2014). This appears to be due, at least in part, to the various conceptualizations of vocabulary size and depth. While 'vocabulary size' is defined as the number of words a learner knows (e.g., Schmitt, 2014) and the typical target knowledge is the form-meaning connection, 'vocabulary depth' refers to how well a learner knows a word (e.g., Qian, 1989). The target knowledge in this case is diverse because the vocabulary depth consists of many different aspects of knowledge (See

Table 2.1). Therefore, the relationship between the two concepts can vary based on how a study defines and operationalises vocabulary depth. Schmitt (2014) states that although there are numerous definitions of vocabulary depth, including word knowledge components, lexical organization, receptive or productive mastery, and fluency, they overlap and are interrelated. It is, therefore, nearly impossible to assess vocabulary depth with a single test and vocabulary depth test scores will vary depending on which aspects of vocabulary depth are tested and how they are tested.

Nevertheless, studies have attempted to determine how the relationship between vocabulary size and depth can contribute to L2 reading or listening comprehension (e.g., Marzban and Hadipour, 2012; Mehrpour et al., 2011; Rahman and Iqbal, 2019; Teng, 2014). All of these studies indicate that both vocabulary size and depth can contribute to learners' reading and listening comprehension, but vocabulary depth appears to be a better predictor of learners' comprehension. The majority of them employed comparable techniques, such as the Vocabulary Levels Test by Nation (1990) and Schmitt et al. (2011) and the Word Association Test created by Read (1993, 1998). This may account for the similarity of the studies' outcomes. Assuming a study employs the same methodology, this may suggest that vocabulary depth is a more significant factor in learners' comprehension.

### **2.2.6. Word frequency**

Words differ in terms of how valuable they are to learners (Webb and Nation,

2017). The value of each word is typically considered to be indicated by its frequency level because the more frequent a word is, the more likely a learner is to encounter it and need to use it. Word frequency can be a guide for learners to determine which vocabulary they need to learn first (Vilkaite-Lozdiene and Schmitt, 2020). According to Nation (2006), learners are required to learn the most frequent 8000–9000 word families to achieve 98% lexical coverage in reading and 6000–7000 word families in listening. Nation (2006) elicits these numbers of word families from the list of the 14 most frequent groups of 1000 word families in the British National Corpus wordlist (BNC). This fact illustrates the importance of learning vocabulary based on the frequency level. Words in general English have been categorized as high-frequency, mid-frequency and low-frequency. Learning high-frequency vocabulary is encouraged for L2 learners, especially at the early stages of learning (Schmitt, 2000) because learners are more likely to encounter high-frequency words than mid- and low-frequency words. Nation (2006) reports that these words can account for approximately 80% or more in both written and spoken English texts. Furthermore, Schmitt (2000) claims that learning high-frequency words allows learners to increase their comprehensible language input. Therefore, many vocabulary researchers suggest that high-frequency words deserve explicit teaching because they are the most useful words in English (e.g., Nation, 2013; Schmitt, 2000; Read, 2004; Vilkaite-Lozdiene and Schmitt, 2020).

Because of the importance of high-frequency words for language learning, several high-frequency wordlists have been created to indicate the most useful

words for learners. The General Service List (GSL) created by West (1953) is the first high-frequency wordlist. The GSL contains approximately 2000 word families. These 2000 words were not necessarily the most common in English, although frequency was one of the factors in making the GSL. Since the purpose of the GSL by West (1953) was to make a wordlist of the most useful words for teachers and learners, various criteria were applied, such as ease of learning or necessity in English use (Webb and Nation, 2017).

Many studies have shown that the 2000 most frequent word families can cover a large amount of English text in many situations (e.g., Brezina and Gablasova, 2015; Hyland and Tse, 2007; Nation, 2004). However, words which are the most frequent can change with the passage of time. In fact, the GSL includes several words that used to be frequent but are not anymore, such as “telegraph” (Webb and Nation, 2017). Therefore, more recent high-frequency wordlists have been created. Three notable high-frequency wordlists are the British National Corpus wordlist (BNC) created by Nation (2006), the British National Corpus/Corpus of Contemporary American English (BNC/COCA) wordlist by Nation (2012), and the New-General Service List (New-GSL) created by Brezina and Gablasova (2015). The BNC wordlist is created from 14th 1000 word-families of the BNC to identify how many word families are needed to comprehend authentically written and spoken English using a 100 million-token corpus data that consists of 90% of written English text and 10% of spoken text in the UK. The BNC/COCA wordlist resembles the BNC wordlist, but it consists of representatives of 1-25<sup>th</sup> 1000 word families from both



spoken and written English in the UK and USA. The New-GSL was developed to replace the GSL. It contains the most frequent 2494 lemmas from 12 billion running words from four different corpora (*LOB, BNC, BE06, and EnTenTen12*<sup>2</sup>).

Dang and Webb (2016) compare the most frequent 2000 headwords in the GSL, BNC, COCA, and New-GSL with 18 spoken and written corpora (nine spoken corpora and nine written corpora) to identify which corpus is the best for learners. The 18 corpora represented various varieties of English used all over the world such as American-English, British-English, Canadian-English, Hong Kong-English, Indian-English and so on. The 18 corpora were anticipated to provide a comprehensive picture of the vocabulary that is crucial for L2 learners. Results indicate that the BNC/COCA wordlist shows the greatest average coverage among the four major wordlists in the corpora used in this study. The BNC/COCA list shows higher scores than the BNC wordlist in five out of the nine written corpora, despite the fact that the BNC wordlist has much larger running words in written texts than the BNC/COCA. Moreover, it shows higher scores than the New-GSL in all 18 corpora. However, since the BNC/COCA contains some words that are general but not considered high-frequency words (e.g., *hello, mama, or darling*), it is possible that the performance of the BNC/COCA is not as high as the New-GSL. In the

---

<sup>2</sup>LOB stands for The Lancaster-Oslo-Bergen Corpus, a 1 million words corpus made in 1961. BNC stands for The British National Corpus, a 100 million made in 1990s. BE06 stands for The BE06 Corpus of British English, a 1 million words corpus made in 2005-2007.

EnTenTen12: The English Web Corpus (12 billion words, from 2012) Available at <https://www.sketchengine.eu/ententen-english-corpus/>

comparison, focusing on only the most frequent 1000, 1500, and 1996 headwords in 18 corpora, the New-GSL shows the highest coverage among the four wordlists. Therefore, Dang and Webb (2016) conclude that the BNC/COCA wordlist tends to show the highest average coverage among the major four wordlists in spoken and written discourses, but if the coverage provided only by the most frequent words is a target, the New-GSL is the best list for learning high-frequency vocabulary. More recently, Dang et. al. (2022) conducted further research for their previous research. This study compares 78 teachers' perceptions of word usefulness and 135 Vietnamese EFL learners' vocabulary knowledge of 973 non-overlapping words between the BNC/COCA wordlist (545 words) and the New-GSL (428 words). Since these 973 words are unique to each wordlist, this study attempts to identify which wordlists contain more words that teachers consider useful and are well-known by EFL learners. This study reveals that the teachers perceive that the BNC/COCA wordlist contains more useful words for the teachers, and the words belonging to the BNC/COCA wordlist are better known by the learners. Thus, Dang and Webb (2022) conclude that the BNC/COCA wordlist is more suitable than the New-GSL for EFL learners. However, due to the limitations of this study, such as targeting only one background of teachers and learners or the different units of counting (word family for the BNC/COCA wordlist and lemma for the new GSL), they suggest that further research is needed.

Researchers have offered various operationalizations of 'high-frequency words'. Nation (2013) suggested that the most frequent 2000 word families be

labeled as high-frequency vocabulary, and the figure was widely cited in many vocabulary articles and teachers' guidebooks (e.g., Read, 2004; Schmitt, 2000; Thornbury, 2002). Dang and Webb (2016) suggest that the most frequent 1000-word families be a more suitable learning goal during initial learning. They note that beyond the 1000 most frequent word families, the number of function words (e.g., prepositions, articles, or conjunctions) considerably decreases. By contrast, the decrease in content words (nouns, verbs, adjectives, or adverbs) is more gradual. Thus, they suggest that it be more realistic for both teachers and learners to set their initial learning goal at the most frequent 1000 word families or 800 lemmas first and move onto the 2000 to 3000 word families as a learning goal in English learning. However, the most frequent 3000 word families appear to be more widely accepted as high-frequency vocabulary because the most frequent 3000 word families can often offer enough text coverage and can allow learners to communicate in a range of situations (e.g., Schmitt and Schmitt, 2014; Waring and Nation, 1997).

However, knowing high-frequency words is not enough to achieve vocabulary coverage of 98% when reading authentic general English texts. Since high-frequency words can only cover 80% of English texts in many cases, mid-frequency words are needed to achieve 98% lexical coverage. Schmitt and Schmitt (2014) suggest that the most frequent 3000 word families form the high frequency level, the next 4000 to 9000 word families form the mid-frequency level, and the rest of the word families form the low-frequency level. Schmitt and Schmitt (2014) claim that achieving 98% lexical coverage in authentic English text largely depends on

learning mid-frequency-level words. Similarly, according to Webb and Nation (2017), mid-frequency words can be essential for text coverage. Besides, according to Zipf's law (1936,1949), a tiny percentage of English words occur very frequently. Consequently, the more frequent a word is, the more likely it is to cover a significant portion of running words in texts. Mid-frequency vocabulary is not as frequent as high-frequency vocabulary, but it is still essential for comprehension and fluent expression. Thus, learning mid-frequency level vocabulary as well as the high-frequency level can help learners read authentic English texts with sufficient comprehension.

Technical vocabulary (i.e., words specific to disciplines or groups of disciplines) and general academic words (i.e., words that are not specific to certain disciplines but are used more frequently in academic than in non-academic speech and writing) are also important to learners who aim to deepen their English language skills for specific purposes. However, it might be possible for learners to more easily learn technical and academic words if they already know high- and mid-frequency words because then they can guess the meaning of technical or academic words from context. Besides, many academic words have both everyday and academic meanings (Skoufaki and Petrić, 2021). Therefore, teaching and learning high- and mid-frequency words can be an effective way to enhance learners' vocabulary development.

Schmitt and Schmitt (2014) suggest that the words beyond the most frequent 9000 word families be categorized as low-frequency words. Some low-frequency

words are infrequent in general language but are used frequently in some specialized topic areas (technical words). However, low-frequency words are very limited and rarely affect the vocabulary coverage in a text (Vilkaite-Lozdiene and Schmitt, 2020). Therefore, it would not be useful to spend a lot of classroom time on learning low-frequency words. Nation (2013) suggests that it is more effective for learners to learn word learning strategies such as guessing the meaning, drawing on word part knowledge, or using dictionaries to deal with low-frequency words than teaching them individually.

In sum, by learning high- and mid-frequency words, learners stand a high chance of having vocabulary coverage between 95% and 98% when reading general English. This foundation in vocabulary knowledge can enable learners to learn low-frequency words through vocabulary learning strategies such as guessing or using a dictionary.

### ***2.2.7. How is vocabulary learnt?***

One of the ways vocabulary learning takes place is incidentally. Webb (2020) mentions that the definition of incidental learning varies, but within Applied Linguistics, it is defined as learning as the by-product of a meaning-focused task (Chen and Truscott, 2010; Ellis, 1997, cited in Webb, 2020). Most vocabulary in the first language (L1) can be acquired incidentally thanks to the rich spoken and written language input L1 learners can daily receive (Nagy et al., 1985). In English as a

second language (ESL) settings, learners have relatively more opportunities to receive a large amount of language input to incidentally develop their vocabulary knowledge than in EFL environments. In EFL environments, however, it is very difficult for learners to receive sufficient language input through their daily lives because they do not use English outside the classroom in most of the cases. Thus, it tends to be more difficult for EFL learners to develop their vocabulary knowledge only through incidental learning.

In incidental learning, in general, the more language input learners have, the more likely they are to learn vocabulary. Therefore, researchers agree that native speakers learn the vast majority of their L1 words incidentally and faster (e.g., Nagy, Herman, and Anderson, 1985; Nation, 2013; Webb and Nation, 2017; Schmitt, 2000). Nagy, Herman, and Anderson (1985, p. 252) conclude that “the number of words to be learnt is too enormous to rely on word-by-word instruction.” In other words, it is almost impossible for teachers to teach every word learners need. Moreover, L1 learners of English can develop their vocabulary knowledge faster and acquire more vocabulary than L2 learners. Young L1 English learners can learn approximately 1,000 new word families per year (Biemiller and Slonim, 2001; Goulden, Nation, and Read, 1990). At university level, most L1 learners may know around 15,000–20,000 word families (D’Anna, Zechmeister, and Hall, 1991; Goulden, Nation, and Read, 1990). By contrast, EFL learners tend to learn fewer words per year. For example, L1 Greek EFL learners can develop 400 to 500 new lemmas per year (Milton, 2006). Primary school children in the Hungarian EFL environment learn around 300 to 400

new lemmas per year (Orosz, 2009). Webb and Chang (2012) conducted a longitudinal study to investigate Taiwanese learners' yearly vocabulary gain. Findings indicate that Taiwanese learners can learn 18 to 430 new word families in a year. Moreover, after nine years of instruction, they conclude that 47% of the learners can master the most frequent 1000 words and 16% can master the most frequent 2000 words in the Vocabulary Level Test (VLT) (Nation, 1983, 1990; Schmitt, Schmitt, and Claphan, 2001). Thus, there is a very large gap in vocabulary learning speed and attainment caused by the difference in the amount of language input received by L1 learners and EFL learners.

However, some studies indicate that incidental vocabulary learning can take place in EFL environments when learners focus on reading or listening to English. Therefore, incidental learning can be likely to take place during extensive reading and listening. During extensive reading and listening, learners will encounter words many times again and again to acquire them.

Webb and Chang (2015) examine incidental learning through reading and listening with 10th grade readers. Moreover, this study also investigates the relationship between vocabulary gain and the frequency and distribution of encounters with 100 target words used by the graded readers. 61 Taiwanese English learners were divided into two groups: the incidental learning group and the traditional approach group. A pretest, post-test, and delayed post-test were conducted to ensure the differences between the two groups. As results, the incidental learning group showed higher learning gains on the post-test and delayed

post-test. Word frequency and the distribution of encounters did not lead to significant differences among conditions.

Liu and Zhang (2018) conduct a meta-analysis about the effect of extensive reading on English vocabulary learning. They investigate: a) whether incidental learning can enhance learners' vocabulary development; b) the best length of the extensive reading programs, c) what the most effective reading material is and d) what educational treatment in the extensive reading is most effective to promote learners' vocabulary learning. 21 original studies in terms of the effect of extensive reading were selected and were divided into seven categories so as to see the overall and specific effects of different variables (participants, length of instruction, reading materials, treatment, control group, test use and test reliability). In each category, the original studies were separated into further conditions. For example, in the case of participants, there were five groups for their ages such as junior high school, senior high school, university, adults and children. By comparing the findings in the 21 original studies, this study addresses three research questions about the effect of extensive reading on English vocabulary acquisition of EFL learners, the best length of treatment in extensive reading, and the most effective reading materials and pedagogical treatment of extensive reading on English instruction. Results indicate that the learners who had an extensive reading program showed significantly higher outcomes in vocabulary learning. Moreover, this study reveals that the most appropriate duration for extensive reading is less than three months. Furthermore, it indicates that using graded readers as reading material leads the



learners to better results than other reading materials and that comprehension questions, dictionary usage, and vocabulary exercises such as sentence-making and vocabulary worksheets can enhance learners' vocabulary learning.

More recently, Webb, Uchihara, and Yanagisawa (2023) conducted a meta-analysis study that revealed the effectiveness of incidental vocabulary learning in second language settings. This study examined the effectiveness of incidental vocabulary learning through three types of meaning-focused input, reading, listening, and reading while listening. All three types of meaning-focused input show similar incidental vocabulary learning gains. However, this study also reveals that the amount of learning gains through incidental learning can be varied by moderator variables such as learners' characteristics (e.g., L2 proficiency level or institutional levels), materials (e.g., text type and audience), learning activities (e.g., spacing, mode of input), and methodological features (e.g., approaches to controlling prior vocabulary knowledge).

Even though incidental vocabulary learning can take place in EFL settings, it is very difficult for EFL learners to gain language input sufficient for successful incidental learning (Webb and Nation, 2017). Moreover, a lot of research claims that the learning gains from incidental learning tend to be relatively small in EFL environments (e.g., Horst et al., 1998; Warning and Takaki, 2003; Brown, Warning, and Donkaewbua, 2008; Pellicher-Sanchez and Schmitt, 2010). Therefore, many researchers claim that intentional learning is responsible for most vocabulary growth in EFL environments (e.g., Cobb, 2007; Laufer, 2003; Webb, 2008b). Intentional

learning can occur when learners' attention is directed at the target vocabulary. For example, intentional learning may occur when a teacher teaches a word to students in the classroom using flash cards or some tasks focusing on the target word, or when students search for the meaning of words with a dictionary.

Webb (2002) investigates the effects of incidental learning from reading and intentional learning with L1-nonsense word pairs on the learning gains of vocabulary knowledge. Findings indicate that learning gains from incidental learning depend on the amount of word repetition in the text. However, findings also indicate that learning gains from intentional learning with word pairs are much greater in all aspects of vocabulary knowledge than those from incidental learning. Laufer (2003) also suggests that L2 learners can gain more vocabulary knowledge through word-focused tasks than through reading. In this study, she attempts to examine the validity of some basic assumptions in vocabulary learning through reading in an L2 environment. The assumptions are the noticing assumption, the guessing ability assumption, the guessing-retention link assumption, and the cumulative gains assumption. Moreover, she compares the learning gains between reading and word-focused tasks to ascertain their effectiveness for L2 learners. Results indicate that the four assumptions in vocabulary learning through reading are not appropriate for L2 learners because vocabulary gains through reading by L2 learners are very small. Conversely, the tasks focusing on the target words allow the learners to make more vocabulary gains. Thus, this study concludes that intentional learning through word-focused tasks can be more effective in L2 vocabulary learning.

However, intentional learning also has its limits. First, teachers cannot teach all words in the classroom. As said before, Nation (2006) suggests that 8000–9000 word families are required to read authentic English texts without any help. It seems impossible for teachers to teach such many words in the classroom. Second, developing vocabulary depth is also an important aspect of vocabulary learning. However, it is difficult for teachers or learners to intentionally develop various kinds of vocabulary knowledge, such as collocations, derivations, and associations, for every word (Webb and Nation, 2017). Learning the amount of vocabulary knowledge requires learners to encounter the target vocabulary repeatedly (e.g., Webb and Nation, 2017; Pigada and Schmitt, 2006; Webb, 2007). Third, retention is also a significant aspect of vocabulary learning. Intentional learning allows learners to have more vocabulary gain (Laufer, 2003; Webb, 2002), but if learners cannot re-encounter the target words after the intentional learning in the classroom for a long time, the vocabulary knowledge will decay. Thus, time is also an essential factor in vocabulary learning (Webb and Nation, 2017). In fact, Webb, Yanagisawa, and Uchihara (2020) report that the learning gains with some word-focused activities can be relatively larger on the immediate post-test, but they decrease on the delayed post-test. Therefore, it seems difficult to maintain the vocabulary knowledge learners learnt only through intentional learning. In other words, learners need to encounter the target words again and again through reading or listening to retain word knowledge for longer.

Thus, it is important to promote both intentional learning and incidental

vocabulary learning in EFL settings (Hunt and Beglar, 2005; Krami and Bowles, 2019; Laufer, 2003; Teng, 2015). EFL learners cannot rely only on incidental learning because of the insufficient language input outside the classroom, but intentional learning cannot lead to the long-term retention of many words. Therefore, some words can be learnt incidentally and others intentionally while students also need to have opportunities to encounter the target words repeatedly to retain/develop them in the long term. In other words, intentional and incidental learning should complement each other.

### ***2.2.8 Nation's (2007) four strands of vocabulary learning***

Nation (2007) suggests that effective language learning can take place if learners are given appropriate language learning opportunities. Nation (2007) considers meaning-focused input, meaning-focused output, language-focused learning and fluency development as the four strands of vocabulary learning. Among the four strands, language-focused learning can be conducted through intentional learning and the other three strands can take place through incidental learning.

In meaning-focused input, learners' main focus or interest should be on understanding, gaining new knowledge or enjoying the target language through what they read or listen to in the target language (Nation, 2007). However, language input from reading or listening should be such that they can surely understand the texts they are reading or listening to. With the input hypothesis, Krashen (1981) proposes

that learners should be provided with comprehensible input (i+1 level) as much as possible. Accordingly, when Lightbown and Spada (2013) explain Krashen's input hypothesis, they use the term, "comprehensible input hypothesis". According to them, the hypothesis is that language acquisition and learning are likely to occur when learners are exposed to sufficiently comprehensible language input. In Krashen's notation, "i" represents the learner's current level of language or the knowledge they have already learnt before and "+1" means that the language input they are facing needs to be slightly beyond their current level of language or include some new knowledge such as unknown words, grammatical forms or aspects of pronunciations (Lightbown and Spada, 2013).

In the meaning-focused input strand, Nation (2007) suggests that learners should know or at least be already familiar with most of the language in meaning-focused activities. Moreover, the reading text and activities should also include only a small proportion of unknown language features or vocabulary (i.e., i+1 level) so that they do not interfere with learners' comprehension. Providing learners with comprehensible input also helps to lower their stress levels. According to Krashen's affective filter hypothesis (1981), stress can prevent learners from fully opening their mind to the language input. Thus, ideally learners need to know 95-98% of word tokens in textbook activities.

By contrast, meaning-focused output involves speaking and writing. This suggestion came from the output hypothesis proposed by Swain (1995). That is, since it appears that merely receiving a great deal of language input is insufficient

for language development, students must also practice applying the knowledge they gain from language input. Nation (2007) explains that learners should focus on conveying their thinking or opinion to someone else. Thus, they should not be afraid of their errors or mistakes in the grammar they use. Nation (2007) also mentions that learners can use some communication strategies, dictionaries or previous input to supplement the gaps between the receptive knowledge that learners already have for a word and the productive knowledge they want to develop. Through speaking and writing meaning-focused activities, learners can notice gaps in their knowledge (Nation, 2007; Swain, 1985). Teachers' corrective feedback about learners' output can also lead learners to significant learning (Ellis, 1989; Nation, 2007; Swain, 1995).

Language-focused learning involves providing some target language features, knowledge or vocabulary through intentional learning. That is, when teachers lead their students' attention toward one target language feature through grammar explanation or teaching vocabulary with using word cards, language-focused learning can occur in the classroom. Webb and Nation (2017) mention that many L2 and EFL courses depended on language-focused learning too much and in most of cases, it was not effective or efficient way. They state that learners are more likely to learn only half or less receptively and fewer productively. As Webb, Yanagisawa and Uchihara (2020) have reported, relying solely on intentional learning makes it challenging for learners to retain their learnt knowledge over an extended period. Therefore, in the language-focused learning for vocabulary, rather than the direct vocabulary teaching, teachers should develop students' vocabulary

learning strategies (Webb and Nation, 2017). In other words, teachers should train and encourage students' autonomous deliberate vocabulary learning.

Fluency development has a close relationship with the meaning-focused input and output. Its purpose is to enhance learners' already known knowledge, or what they learnt before. That is, fluency development is not the stage aiming at learning some new language knowledge, but at enhancing the knowledge learners already have or learnt before. Thus, unknown words or grammar should not be included in the activity. The ideal level for this strand should be "i-1 level", which means the level slightly under the learner's current language competency. In other words, the fluency development strand is required to provide the learners with materials they can fully comprehend. Nation (2007) suggests four ways to check whether a class or activity is suitable for fluency development: (a) the activities in the fluency development should consist of only the knowledge learners are already familiar with, (b) the purpose of the activity focuses on receiving or conveying meaning, (c) the activity requires learners to react faster than usual and (d) there are many input and output opportunities in the activities.

The four strands Nation (2007) proposes are useful to establish a well-balanced language course or vocabulary learning program. They can provide many opportunities to learn new knowledge and enhance the knowledge learners have already learnt. However, as Webb and Nation (2017) claim, many language courses tend to focus on only language-focused learning in the classroom. The time in the classroom seems to be very limited. Therefore, it might be difficult for teachers to

incorporate the four strands into one class. Yet, well-balanced teaching and learning are required to offer sufficient learning opportunities for learners. To make learning in the classroom more effective, applying the four strands seems worthwhile.

## **2.3 Factors affecting vocabulary learning**

Webb and Nation (2017, p.60) observe that “vocabulary learning occurs because certain conditions are established which facilitate learning.” These conditions are divided into two key factors, vocabulary repetition and the learner’s quality of attention. In general, the more encounters with target words learners have, the more likely they are to learn them. Similarly, the deeper the quality of attention to target words, the faster and better learners can learn them.

### ***2.3.1 Vocabulary repetition***

Vocabulary repetition has been considered as one of the most important factors in vocabulary learning. There has been much research to investigate the effect of vocabulary repetition needed for incidental learning and intentional vocabulary learning (e.g., Brown et al., 2008; Horst et al, 1998; Laufer and Razovski-Roitblat, 2011; Pellicer-Sanchez, 2017; Peters, 2014; Peters and Webb, 2018; Rott, 1998; Teng and Xu, 2022; Uchihara et al, 2019; Webb, 2007; Waring and Takaki, 2003; Vidal, 2011; Zhang, 2022). The one widely shared suggestion among many studies focusing on repetition in vocabulary learning is that the more encounters with



the target words learners can have, the more likely they are to learn the words (e.g., Teng, 2015; Waring and Takaki, 2003; Webb, 2007). However, the exact number of repetitions required for vocabulary learning has been unclear so far. The reason for this might be that the required repetition rate can differ depending on the target words or the methods in the study such as learning intentionally or incidentally. Since the amount of required repetition can differ between incidental and intentional learning, it is necessary to discuss the effect of repetition on vocabulary learning in both learning contexts.

### ***2.3.2 Repetition in incidental learning***

Incidental learning, such as vocabulary learning that takes place through extensive reading or listening, requires learners to have a large amount of input to encounter the target words repeatedly. Webb and Chang (2015) suggest that the amount of incidental learning depends on how much input learners can have. That is, the more input learners can have through incidental learning, the more opportunities learners can gain to repeatedly encounter and learn words. Therefore, incidental learning and vocabulary repetition are deeply connected.

Various studies have examined the number of repetitions needed for vocabulary learning in incidental learning contexts. While some studies claim that a few encounters can enhance vocabulary learning in incidental learning, others suggest that relatively more encounters are required.

Rott (1999) claims that a few encounters with a word can show significant learning gains. This study examines whether intermediate level learners can incidentally acquire and retain the target unknown words through reading. This study involved 12 target words (TWs) and divided them into two sets (TWs1 and TWs2), ensuring each set consisted of three nouns and three verbs so as to compare acquisition and retention between the two sets for greater generalization of the results. In terms of the subjects, 95 university-level learners participated in the study and divided into two groups, one groups for TWs1 and the other for TWs2. Moreover, the subjects in each group were further separated into three different repetition groups (two, four and six) to examine the effect of vocabulary repetition. The subjects' receptive and productive learning gains through reading were measured by recognition test and supply-definition task through a post-test (after reading) and two delayed tests (after one week and two weeks). Results indicate that the subjects who encountered the target words two to six times during their reading showed significantly higher knowledge of the target words on every post-test (immediately after reading, one week and one month later) than the other subjects who did not encounter the target words in reading. Moreover, regarding the retention of knowledge, most of the participants retained the receptive target word knowledge even after four weeks post-test, but both six-exposure group and two-exposure group decrease their productive knowledge significantly after four weeks. However, this study reports that the amount of receptive and productive knowledge of target words the subjects can encounter in reading can still be significantly larger than that

of the subjects who could not encounter the words in reading. Furthermore, any significant differences are not found between two and four encounters in the learning gains of receptive and productive knowledge, but six encounters result in significantly higher learning gains for both receptive and productive knowledge. Thus, Rott (1999) concludes that incidental reading can be effective for vocabulary growth and although two or four encounters with words can affect learners' learning gains in vocabulary learning, six encounters show the highest effect on both receptive and productive vocabulary knowledge.

Vidal (2011) also examined how many repetitions are sufficient for incidental vocabulary learning in reading. Vidal (2011) compares the effect of several vocabulary learning factors such as vocabulary repetition, type of word, elaboration and predictability of word form and part through incidental reading and listening. 230 university students were separated into listening condition, reading condition and controlled condition. 112 subjects in the listening condition took three 14-15 mins lectures and 80 subjects in the reading condition was required to read three reading texts. Since the lectures and reading texts were developed from the same spoken and written authentic sources, they both contained the same content and target words. 38 subjects in the controlled condition did not have any listening and reading input in this study. Each lecture/text had 12 target words, so there were 36 target words in total. These target words were classified as three types of words: technical, academic and low-frequency. In terms of vocabulary repetition, this study set six frequency bands, spanning from one to six encounters. In addition to these, by

investigating the relationship between vocabulary retention and two other factors (word elaboration and predictability of unknown words from word part and form), Vidal (2011) examines how four factors influence vocabulary learning gains. This study conducted a pretest, an immediate post-test and a delayed post-test (one month later). Results indicate that both listening and reading can contribute to the acquisition of target words, but the reading group shows higher vocabulary gains on both post-tests and longer retention than the listening group, especially among low-proficiency learners. The finding of the repetition rate reports that two or three repetitions allow the learners to show their learning gains and retention in reading. Moreover, the learning gains are enhanced gradually between three and five repetitions and there are no significant differences from five to six repetitions in learning gains. By contrast, in the listening group learning gains occur after five or six encounters. Thus, this study concludes that learners can increase their vocabulary knowledge incidentally through both listening and reading, but more efficiently through reading. In terms of the comparison of learning conditions such as vocabulary repetition and the predictability, types and elaboration of words, this study suggests that the vocabulary repetition is the best predictor of vocabulary acquisition in reading among the four conditions. However, in listening, the predictability of words becomes the best predictor for learning gains. Therefore, this study reveals that the contribution of the learning conditions can be different depending on the type of activity learners take for vocabulary acquisition.

Moving on to studies which suggest relatively many repetitions are needed

in incidental learning, Webb (2007) investigates the effects of repetition on the learning of orthography, association, grammatical function, syntax, and meaning and form for both receptive and productive level. The aims of this study are to identify how many encounters with target words are needed by learners to develop receptive and productive knowledge of the target words. The repetition rates in this study were one, three, seven and ten occurrences. 121 Japanese English learners participated in this study. Results indicate that even at just one encounter, sizeable learning gains can be found in the knowledge of orthography, association, grammatical function, syntax, and meaning and form at receptive level. In terms of productive knowledge, the learners demonstrate large gains in orthography, or spelling with one encounter. The subjects in this study show the high scores on most of the aspects of productive knowledge, but the meaning and form were relatively lower than others. Thus, Webb (2007) suggests that the learning of orthography, association, grammatical function and syntax can be faster than that of meaning at the productive level. After three encounters, receptive knowledge of orthography, grammatical function and syntax and productive knowledge of association become significantly larger than after a single encounter. Webb (2007) suggests that these kinds of knowledge might develop earlier than meaning. Moreover, since relatively high scores on the productive tests began to be found at this point, this might indicate that three encounters are needed to gain enough word knowledge to use the word correctly. After seven encounters, there was relatively little difference from the mean scores after three encounters on the receptive level. However, larger gains are found for all

the target vocabulary knowledge at productive level. After 10 encounters, the learning gains become significantly higher for all aspects of word knowledge in both receptive and productive level than 7 encounters on four of the 10 tests. The test-score of association and syntax are especially high. Therefore, he concludes that by 10 encounters, learners probably learn to recognize spelling, meaning, association and grammatical function. Besides, Webb (2007) concludes that learners can possibly use words with grammatical accuracy, syntax, spelling, association and meaning after 10 encounters.

Pellicer-Sanchez and Schmitt (2010) also report that more than 10 encounters with target words might be needed for substantial vocabulary learning. In their study, subjects were 20 Spanish learners of English. This study aims at identifying 1) the effects of reading an authentic novel on developing their vocabulary knowledge of spelling, word class and meaning, 2) how many encounters are needed in order to learn the aforementioned three kinds of vocabulary knowledge and 3) the relationships between learners' attitudes and vocabulary acquisition. This study examined these questions by a combination of multiple-choice test and semi-structured one-to-one interviews to ensure the degree of target knowledge learners gained. The tests were a recognition test of spelling, a recall test of word class, and both recognition and recall test for word meaning. Results indicate that reading a single authentic novel allows for a measurable effect on the incidental learning of all three kinds of target vocabulary knowledge. However, the degrees of vocabulary knowledge mastery are not equal among spelling, word class and meaning. Meaning

recognition yields the greatest learning gains. Spelling is the second highest learning gain on this study. Moreover, the vocabulary knowledge of word class is following spelling and the smallest learning is meaning recall of the target words. Thus, this study confirms learners are more likely to develop first meaning recognition, then spelling recognition, then a recall of word class and, finally, meaning recall through incidental learning. In terms of the repetition for learning the target knowledge, among five different frequency bands (once, 2-4, 5-8 10-17 and 28 or more), this study finds while there is no significant difference between once and 2-4 bands, the 5-8 band shows a noticeable increase. However, the 10-17 band shows much higher increase on all kinds of vocabulary knowledge. Moreover, the 28+ band also shows further increase after the 10-17 bands, but the increase is not as large as that between the 5-8 and 10-17 bands. Thus, this study concludes that the words learners encountered more than 10 times can be learnt better on every target vocabulary knowledge than words with lower repetition rate. Furthermore, this study suggests that learners' positive attitude toward reading can also be a facilitative learning factor.

Pellicer-Sanchez (2014) conducts an eye-tracking study that investigates the vocabulary repetition needed for vocabulary learning during reading. Data was collected from 23 L2 subjects and 25 L1 subjects of the university level. The target words in this study were all nonwords, which look English words, but do not exist. Six nonwords were selected ensuring they are equally guessable from the contexts and repeated eight times. In terms of the procedure, this study recorded subjects'

eye movement while they were reading a story to examine their reading time and the number of fixation (i.e., Eye-tracking). After reading, they answered the true-false comprehension questions. Then, the subjects were required to complete vocabulary tests: a form recognition test and a meaning recognition test individually in paper format. Moreover, the subjects were asked to answer meaning of target words through a personal interview. Results indicate that both L1 and L2 subjects learn a considerable number of six target words after being exposed eight encounters in reading and show positive outcomes in the vocabulary tests (i.e., a form recognition, a meaning recognition and meaning recall). Moreover, the eye-tracking reveals that between three to four encounters, there was a significant decrease in the reading time and fixation for the L2 subjects, whereas the L1 subjects need only the first encounter for the decrease. Moreover, after eight encounters, both L1 and L2 subject can read the unknown words in a similar way as known words. Therefore, Pellicer-Sanchez (2014) concludes that eight repetitions might be needed for incidental vocabulary learning in reading.

Teng (2015) examines the effect of repetition in reading a Graded reader. In this study, 30 university students took part in a reading program. Their learning gain through incidental learning and retention of the receptive and productive vocabulary knowledge (meaning, collocation and lexical progression) were measured with the Word Associates Test developed by Read (1993; 2004), which contains a multiple-choice test to examine the depth of receptive and productive vocabulary knowledge with targeting collocations and synonymous relationship between a target word and



eight options. Moreover, in order to examine the effect of vocabulary repetition with Graded readers, 36 target pseudo-words were divided into six different frequency bands (1, 4-6, 8-10, 14-16, 18-20 and 21-22 occurrences). The procedure of this study had three sessions. In the first session, students read a book and take a test to produce a synonym or a collocation for each target words. Seven days later, for the second session, students read the book again and complete the multiple-choice test to identify the collocation, synonymous relationship between target words and eight options. At the third session, three months later, the tests were administrated again to investigate the students' retention of vocabulary knowledge they learnt in reading. Results indicate that the learning gain through incidental learning can occur largely depending on the repetitions in reading, but the number of the words the subjects can learn is very small. Teng (2015) concludes that at least 14 repetitions are needed for receptive knowledge and 18 repetitions for productive knowledge to develop through incidental learning. However, the tests conducted after three months show that the students in this study fail to retain the vocabulary knowledge they gained. Therefore, Teng (2015) argues that it is beneficial to emphasis the significance of integrating intentional and incidental learning in order to provide students with practical applications of the vocabulary knowledge they have learnt.

Vocabulary researchers have reached a consensus that vocabulary repetition in incidental vocabulary learning is a crucial variable for promoting L2 vocabulary acquisition and that there can be considerable variation in the number of repetitions required for learners to demonstrate learning gains. However, the exact

number of encounters learners require for incidental vocabulary acquisition is still unknown due to methodological variation across studies. Uchihara et al. (2019) note that the focus of vocabulary researchers in incidental vocabulary learning has shifted from identifying a threshold number of encounters to comprehending the complexity of the relationships between vocabulary repetition and other variables in incidental vocabulary acquisition.

Uchihara et al. (2019) examines the relationship between vocabulary repetition and incidental vocabulary learning by meta-analysing primary studies which report correlations between the number of encounters with vocabulary and vocabulary learning. The purposes of this study are to identify the 1) overall relationship between vocabulary repetition and incidental learning and 2) variables which can moderate the relationship between vocabulary repetition and incidental learning. The potential moderator variables in incidental vocabulary learning research are categorized into four categories: learner variables (e.g., age, gender, proficiency, motivation, working memory, background knowledge), word characteristics (e.g., imageability, concreteness, cognateness, the length of words or POS), text characteristics (e.g., genre, text length, richness of contextual clues, or significance of the word for text comprehension) and methodological or treatment variations (e.g., spaced or massed learning conditions, or use nonwords or real words). This study focused on 10 moderator variables from the learner variable and methodological or treatment variable categories. Findings indicate that incidental vocabulary learning seems to have a medium effect on vocabulary learning, but the

size of repetition effect is not as large as the authors expected. Moreover, this study confirms that the moderator variables can affect the relationship between vocabulary repetition and incidental learning. For instance, the age and the amount of a learner's vocabulary knowledge has a significant influence for the relationship between their learning gains and vocabulary repetition. This study reports that older learners tend to gain more beneficial effects from vocabulary repetition in incidental learning than younger learners. Additionally, learners who do not have rich vocabulary knowledge are more likely to develop their vocabulary knowledge through frequency of encounters. In other words, the vocabulary growth of learners who have a high proficiency level of English is less likely to be explained by the frequency of encounters in incidental learning. Moreover, massing seems to be more effective than spacing in incidental learning. Finally, incidental reading and listening may be more advantageous modes of input than reading while listening or viewing. Based on the findings in this study, Uchihara et al. (2019) concluded that the size of vocabulary repetition effect in incidental learning varies across studies because of differences across studies in terms of moderator variables.

### ***2.3.3 Repetition in intentional learning***

While a number of studies have examined the effect of vocabulary repetition in incidental learning, the role of repetition in intentional learning has not been examined as much as that in incidental learning. However, intentional learning

seems to be responsible for vocabulary development in EFL environments. In fact, many studies have shown that incidental learning is moderate and time-consuming (e.g., Horst, et al, 1998; Teng, 2015, Webb and Chang, 2016). Moreover, unless learners receive a large amount of input, it is difficult for them to consolidate their vocabulary knowledge through incidental learning. Therefore, the need for intentional learning becomes more salient in EFL environments, where time and input are very limited. Laufer (2006) suggests that intentional learning is indispensable for EFL learners to develop their lexical competence, which she defines as “a combination of different aspects of vocabulary knowledge, together with vocabulary use, speed of access, and strategic competence” (p.162). Therefore, the topic of repetition rate required for intentional vocabulary learning is worthy of investigation, especially for learners in EFL environments.

Research suggests that learning gain through intentional learning is more likely to occur with a smaller number of repetitions than in incidental learning. Webb and Nation (2017) refer to earlier studies which indicate that seven repetitions are needed to learn most words (Crothers and Suppers, 1967; Lado, Baldwin and Labo, 1967; Tinkham, 1993, 1997; Waring, 1997 cited in Webb and Nation, 2017). Laufer and Rozovski-Roitblat (2011) investigate the effect of the task types and repetition in vocabulary learning and retention. The tasks used in this study are Focus on Form (FonF: reading a text while using dictionaries or teachers' help) and Focus on Forms (FonFs: reading a text with word focused exercises). The aforementioned FonF task, on one hand, is likely to induce incidental learning and

defined as “drawing students’ attention to linguistics elements as they arise incidentally in lessons whose overriding focus is on meaning or communication” (p.45-46) (Long, 1991, cited in Laufer and Rozovski-Roitblat, 2011). On the other hand, the FonFs task is designed to teach distinct linguistic structures in distinct lessons in a sequence predetermined by syllabus writers. It is probable that this will promote intentional learning (Laufer and Rozovski-Roitblat, 2011). In order to examine the difference between the FonF (incidental) and FonFs (intentional) tasks, 30 target words appeared in each task. Additionally, the 30 target words were separated into three repetition bands, 2 to 3, 4 to 5 and 6 to 7 times. In other words, this study examines six different learning conditions (two tasks with each three different repetition band) and the learners encounter totally 60 new words (10 words in each learning conditions). Vocabulary learning gains were measured with unannounced passive recognition and recall tests for meaning. Results indicate that FonFs task shows higher score in the recall test than FonF task when learners encounter the target words more than 4 times. In terms of the recognition test, 6 to 7 encounters in the FonFs task show higher learning gain, while FonF did not show any significant increase in this study. Thus, this study reveals that an increase in repetition improves word retention only in FonFs conditions at least among once to 7 encounters. Laufer and Rozovski-Roitblat (2011) conclude that FonFs (intentional learning) can have a significant impact on vocabulary learning with less vocabulary repetition than FonF (incidental learning with dictionaries and teachers’ help).

Additionally, Peters (2014) examines how form recall is affected by the

effects of repetition, learning single words or collocations and the time of post-test administration. Subjects were introduced to 12 single words and 12 collocations through one, three and five repetitions in non-communicative decontextualized activities. Results show a large and positive impact of vocabulary repetition during intentional learning. This study reveals that the more repetition learners can have, the more likely they are to recall the target words. In other words, five encounters can lead to better recall scores than one encounter for both single words and collocations in intentional learning. Similarly, Zhang (2022) suggests that vocabulary learning gains are deeply connected with repetition, but at least seven times are needed for significant learning gains to occur in explicit aural vocabulary instruction.

However, Teng and Xu (2022) offer a different perspective on the effect of vocabulary repetition in intentional learning. They investigate the effect of productive and receptive activities to promote receptive knowledge into productive and how much repetition is needed for this progress. The findings in this study indicate that, regardless of the amount of vocabulary repetition, productive activities, such as L1-to-L2 translation or L2 sentence writing, are more effective in turning receptive knowledge into productive than receptive activities, such as multiple-choice or gap-filling activities, in which learners choose a word from a list to complete a sentence. Moreover, in terms of repetition, Teng and Xu (2022) suggest that 2 to 3 times play a significant role not only to promote productive mastery, but also enhancing learners' performance in activities. However, they point it out that the effect of vocabulary repetition in explicit learning start decreasing after four or more encounters. Thus,

this study concludes that only the first several repetitions can lead to considerable learning gain.

All these studies suggest that fewer repetitions are necessary for intentional than for incidental vocabulary learning. While many researchers suggest that nearly 10 or more encounters are needed to learn new words through incidental learning, the required repetition rate tends to less than 10 encounters in intentional learning. Therefore, in environments where it is difficult for learners to have many encounters with target words through incidental learning, intentional learning seems to be a more effective and pragmatic learning method than incidental learning.

#### **2.3.4 The quality of attention**

The quality of attention relies on four essential learning conditions, namely, “*noticing*”, “*retrieval*”, “*varied encounter and use*”, and “*elaboration*” (Webb and Nation, 2017). The first condition, “*noticing*”, involves paying attention to the target words through guessing their meaning from context, using a dictionary or highlighting the target words in text or flashcards. Schmidt (1990) suggests that “*noticing is the necessary and sufficient condition for converting input to intake [...] Paying attention is probably facilitative, and may be necessary if adult learners are to acquire redundant grammatical features*” (p.129). Moreover, “*noticing*” can occur when learners provide some information about the target words such as the meaning or form to other learners who do not know the words through group activities. According

to Newton (2013), the words ‘negotiated’ by learners are more likely to be learnt than non-negotiated vocabulary in context.

The second condition is “*retrieval*”. Receptive retrieval occurs when learners re-encounter a word form and recognize it. Productive retrieval occurs when learners express the meaning associate with a word form or use the appropriate word form in their writing or speaking. The few studies on vocabulary retrieval suggest that retrieval is a powerful learning condition in vocabulary learning (e.g., Atikah and Rezki, 2018; Barcroft, 2015).

Barcroft (2007) investigates the effect of retrieval in L2 vocabulary learning with 44 native English speakers who learn Spanish as their L2. The target words in this study were 24 words with each related picture. The subjects learnt the 24 words through both a retrieval-oriented (12 words) and a control condition (12 words). In the control condition, 12 word-pictures were shown for 12 seconds for two trials. In the retrieval-oriented condition, each picture was shown alone without its corresponding word for 6 seconds and after that, each corresponding word was shown for 6 seconds for two trials. This process was done twice. Thus, the retrieval-oriented condition allows the subjects to retrieve the target words in their learning stage. Results indicate that the vocabulary in retrieval-oriented condition is more likely to be learnt by the subjects than the control condition.

The third and fourth conditions – “*varied encounters/use*” and “*elaboration*” – are related to each other. According to Webb and Nation (2017), “*elaboration*” means the enrichment of knowledge of a target word by encountering and using its



different word forms and meanings. They suggest that elaboration is a form of varied encounters and use. The more varied encounters and use learners have, the more elaboration they can experience.

Examples of learning activities that utilize the learning conditions established by Webb and Nation in accordance with the quality of attention are presented in Table 2.2. (2017).

Table 2.2: Examples of activities that promotion vocabulary learning conditions (adapted from Webb and Nation (2017, p.63))

Quality of attention	Incidental	Intentional
Noticing	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Guessing form context</li> <li>2. Noticing a gap when speaking and writing</li> </ol>	Highlighting a word in a text Focusing on the form or meaning of a word on a flashcard Using a dictionary or glossary Being taught words
Retrieval	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Seeing a previously encountered word while listening or reading, and recalling its meaning</li> <li>2. Recalling and using a recently encountered word as part of conversation or writing</li> </ol>	Remembering words on flashcards Doing cloze exercises after reading a text Playing a game that involve remembering the names of objects (e.g., Kim's Game) Recalling a list of words
Varied encounters	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Seeing a previously encountered word in a new form or context while listening or reading, and recalling its meaning (e.g., linked skills)</li> <li>2. Extensive reading</li> </ol>	Looking at different examples of the words used in context Doing an exercise consisting of true/false sentences
Varied use	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Recalling and using a recently encountered word in a new way in conversation or writing (e.g., linked skills)</li> </ol>	Doing cloze exercises Doing topic-based continuous writing Giving a presentation
Elaboration	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Encountering and using a word to communicate</li> <li>2. Describing pictures</li> <li>3. Reading interactively</li> </ol>	Using memory techniques to link L1 and L2 words (the keyword technique) Creating a chart or map of related words (semantic mapping)

	(reading and discussing in a group)	Analysing word parts Looking at the different senses of a word to determine its core meaning
--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Webb and Nation (2017) explain that these four learning conditions interact with each other. For example, when learners retrieve a word, they may also notice something new about the word or they recognize the different use of the word. When a word is used with a form that learners have not encountered before, they can have opportunities for “*noticing*”, “*varied use*” or “*elaboration*”. Some of these significant learning conditions are reflected in Technique Feature Analysis by Nation and Webb (2011), a framework for evaluating the effectiveness of vocabulary learning activities.

In terms of the quality of attention, Laufer and Hulstijn’s (2001) Involvement Load Hypothesis (ILH) is a first attempt for researchers and teachers to promote the operationalization of the general labels of ‘attention’ and ‘elaboration’ into concrete task-specific constructs. Laufer and Hulstijn (2001) define ‘involvement load’ as the combination of any of those involvement factors. Retention of unfamiliar words in vocabulary learning requires three conditional factors in a task: “*Need*,” “*Search*” and “*Evaluation*”. The combination of these three factors is called ‘involvement’. “*Need*” is the motivational, non-cognitive dimension of involvement and the primary responsibility is to determine whether students independently select a new word or whether teachers assign it to them. If it is teachers’ selection, “*Need*” becomes ‘moderate’. “*Need*” is ‘strong’ when students choose a word because they need to learn it or out of interest. “*Search*” and “*Evaluation*” are the two information processing dimensions of involvement. “*Search*” means that learners need to find a

meaning of an unknown word using a dictionary or asking their teachers. *“Evaluation”* requires learners to judge or assess whether a word fits its context in an activity or task. When learners are required to make an original sentence with the unknown word, *“Evaluation”* will be ‘strong’. However, if, for example, learners need to recognize a difference between words for some activity such as gap-fill tasks, *“Evaluation”* will be ‘moderate’. These three involvement factors can be induced by a teacher-designed task or a real-life communicative situation. The ILH suggests that the higher involvement a task includes, the better retention can be achieved. Moreover, tasks with a higher involvement load will be more effective for learners to retain their new vocabulary than tasks with a lower involvement load. According to Laufer and Hulstijn (2001), it might be possible to state that the higher involvement toward a word induced by a task will lead to better retention. However, the authors suggested that the involvement load could vary depending on a teacher-designed task even though the tasks are the same. For example, in reading comprehension questions and writing tasks, if the unknown word is shown somewhere on the task, students do not have to do ‘Search’, but without any information about the unknown word, students need to do this involvement component. Moreover, whether there is a relevant glossary for the task or not can affect the ‘Need’. Finally, the weight of the three involvement factors might be not equal. The authors stated that the ‘Search’ might be less important than other two factors.

Because few studies compare the effect of the repetition and quality of attention on vocabulary learning, it might be difficult to suggest which is more

effective. However, one study has suggested that the quality of attention has the strongest effect on vocabulary learning. Laufer and Rozovski-Roitblat (2015) are one of the few experiments that compare the effects of repetition and quality of attention on vocabulary learning. In their study, 185 EFL learners were allocated to three different tasks, Reading only (R), Reading with Focus on Form (F) and Reading with one encounter in text and Focus on Forms (1+Fs). The repetition rates were differently set for each task type group. The R group was divided into three “number of encounters” conditions, 1) six or nine times, 2) 12 or 15 times, and 3) 18 or 21 times through reading different texts. The F group could use a dictionary during their reading and encountered the target words among “2 to 3”, “4 to 5” and “6 to 7” times in the reading texts. The 1+Fs group had the same number of encounter conditions as the F group, but only the first encounter with the target words in this group occurred in the reading texts and other encounters occurred in some intentional activities. That is, if a target word appears three times in reading, the F group can encounter the word three times during their reading, while the 1+Fs group could see the first encounter with target words in the reading texts and two encounters through word-focused exercises after their reading. The word-focused exercises for the 1+Fs group were filling in sentence, matching the target words with their definition or synonyms, and supplying L2 translation for the L1 equivalents of the target words in isolation and sentence. Therefore, the subjects in the 1+Fs group could learn the target words with deeper attention than other two groups. The learning gains were measured through pretest and post-test. The pretest contained passive recall and

recognition and the post-test contained active and passive recall and recognition tests. Results indicate that the smallest number of encounters in the 1+Fs group (two to three) lead to higher scores than the maximum encounters in the R (18 and 21) and F groups (six to seven). Laufer and Rozovski-Roitblat (2015) conclude that task type, which makes learners pay their attention to the target words is more important than the repetition, or how many times learners encounter the target words. As reasons for these results in this study, they mention that the word-focused instructions or activities are likely to include some of important learning conditions such as noticing, elaboration and the involvement suggested by Laufer and Hulstijn (2001).

### ***2.3.5 Other factors contributing to vocabulary learning***

While repetition and the quality of attention are significant factors in vocabulary learning, other factors also affect vocabulary learning. They are word frequency, word length and cognateness.

Word frequency has been defined as the number of occurrences of the target words in a large reference corpus such as the BNC or BNC/COCA (e.g., Horst, Cobb and Meara, 1998; Reynolds et al., 2015) or the frequency of occurrences in learners' classroom input or instruction materials (Demetriou, 2017; Vidal, 2003). As discussed before, learners need to know high-frequency words because they will need to recognize and use them frequently.

Additionally, some researchers suggest that the word length is also an important vocabulary learning condition (e.g., Alsaif and Milton, 2012). Alsaif and Milton (2012) examines the impact of some learning difficulties such as concreteness, word length and repetition on vocabulary learning with 22 EFL textbooks in Saudi Arabia. Results indicate that three learning difficulties can predict learners' outcome in vocabulary learning. Among the three, word length can predict the learnability of the target words the most. According to this study, the more syllables a word has, the more difficult the learning becomes. Therefore, Alsaif and Milton (2012) conclude that the learnability of a word can be predicted by a combination of the three learning difficulties in vocabulary learning. However, Laufer (1996) suggests that if a long word has some familiar components such as inflections or deviation knowledge, learners can learn it more easily an unknown short word that cannot be broken down into known word parts. Thus, she indicates that the number of letters/syllables in a word does not always determine the word difficulty and studies about the word length need to consider the relationships between the effect of word length and other lexical knowledge on vocabulary learning.

Cognates can promote vocabulary learning (Rogers, Webb and Nakata, 2015). Daulton (2008, cited in Urdaniz and Skoufaki, 2022) mentions that cognates have received mainly two definitions, one diachronic and the other synchronic. The diachronic definition suggests that cognates are the words, which are etymologically related in the form and meaning between L1 and L2. By contrast, the synchronic definition suggests that cognates are the words, which are similar in the form and

meaning regardless of whether they are etymologically related or not. According to Daulton (2008), the synchronic definition is more important in language learning research because learners' perceived cross-linguistic similarities affect their vocabulary learning.

Cognates can reduce the learning burden of a word (Rogers, Webb and Nakata, 2015). Webb and Nation (2017) explain that the learning burden is the difficulty of learning a word or how much effort learners need to learn the target words. Because cognates share language similarities between L1 and L2, learners are more likely to learn cognates than non-cognates in vocabulary learning (Harris, 2019).

Urdaniz and Skoufaki (2022) examine the effect of cognateness, word frequency and word length on learners' recognition knowledge of English academic vocabulary. 38 Spanish L1 university students who had learnt English for at least four years answered three vocabulary tests: the online vocabulary size test, LexTALE (Lemhofer and Broersma, 2012), English Yes/No vocabulary test, and a Spanish Yes/No vocabulary test. LexTALE was used to estimate the learners' English proficiency level. The main data collection instrument is the English Yes/No vocabulary test which consisted of 52 lexical items selected from the most frequent 1000 lemmas in Academic Vocabulary List (AVL, Gardner and Davies, 2014) and 35 pseudowords. 26 of the target English words have Spanish cognates and 26 do not. Through the Spanish Yes/No vocabulary test, this study ascertained whether the learners in this study knew the corresponding L1 words of the target English cognates. Results from a multiple regression analysis indicate that word frequency

is the best predictor of learners' L2 English recognition knowledge of academic vocabulary while Cognateness is the second most important predictor. Moreover, an interaction between word frequency and cognateness shows that the effect of word frequency becomes stronger when the target words do not have cognates in Spanish. From these findings, Urdaniz and Skoufaki (2019) conclude that word frequency and cognateness can predict Spanish EFL learners' recognition knowledge of academic vocabulary.

## **2.4 Vocabulary in EFL textbooks**

### ***2.4.1 Research on vocabulary in EFL textbooks***

The textbook students use influences the vocabulary they learn and their performance on classroom activities (e.g., Ayu and Inderawati, 2018; Bergstorm, Norberg and Nordlund, 2023; Criado and Sanchez, 2009; Matsuoka and Hirsh, 2010; Cao, 2018; Sun and Dang, 2020). Milton (2009) also argues that the textbook is an indispensable resource for L2 students, particularly in EFL settings. To optimize learning through textbooks, words should be selected for inclusion in textbooks so that learners can understand most textbook content and learn useful words as well. The question then is how the effectiveness of EFL textbooks can be evaluated. There appear to be three major approaches to evaluate EFL textbooks in terms of examining the vocabulary they provide (e.g., Sun and Dang, 2020; Yang and Coxhead, 2022).



The first approach is to estimate vocabulary load to reach the thresholds of lexical coverages between 95 and 98% in the vocabulary used in textbooks. The vocabulary load is defined as “the lexical difficulty involved in understanding the words in spoken and written text” (Webb and Nation, 2017 p.285). Additionally, the lexical coverage is defined as the number of words in the text that are known by readers (e.g., Nation, 2006, see more detail in 1.3). To sufficiently comprehend the contents of English texts, students need to possess 95-98% of vocabulary used in the texts (e.g., Hirsh and Nation, 1992; Laufer, 1989; Nation, 2006; Schmit et al., 2011; van Zeeland and Schmitt, 2013). Therefore, when it comes to examining the vocabulary in textbooks, it is important to estimate how many words student need to know and to ensure whether the vocabulary used in the textbooks mostly consists of vocabulary students know. Thus, for example, if the vocabulary load in a textbook requires students to have many low-frequency words, it can mean that the textbook seems to be too difficult for the students to read. It should be highly important for textbook publishers to provide students with appropriate levels of vocabulary in textbooks so that students can comprehend and have opportunities to develop their vocabulary knowledge. Therefore, the question that how many words or word families students need to know to cover 95-98% of vocabulary in textbooks appear to be an important question on the evaluation of textbooks in terms of the vocabulary learning.

Research on the vocabulary load of textbooks has been conducted several times so far. Browne (1996) examines the readability and lexical difficulty of three

EFL textbooks used in Japanese high schools with VocabProfile and traditional readability formulas such as the Flesh-Kinkaid. According to the readability formulas, the content of the textbooks is simple, but the lexical difficulty is extremely high. Thus, the vocabulary in the textbooks is above the level of high school students. According to this study, 30 to 40% of the vocabulary that Japanese learners encounter in context is unknown. Rather than memorizing numerous low-frequency words in senior high school, he suggests that they can build a solid foundation by learning high-frequency words and University Word List (Nation, 1990) Another study conducted by Sun and Dang (2020) examines the vocabulary load of some Chinese senior high school English textbooks requires students to cover 95-98% of vocabulary. This study reports that the students need a vocabulary size of 3000 word families to reach 95% of lexical coverage and 8000-11000 word families for 98%. However, as a result of the Updated Vocabulary Levels Test (Webb, et al. 2017), which was conducted to reveal the amount of vocabulary knowledge the students have, Sun and Dang (2020) also report that only five out of the 265 students mastered the most frequent 3000 word families in this study. Thus, Sun and Dang (2020) concluded that since most of the students have insufficient vocabulary knowledge of the most frequent 3000 word families, textbooks which require them to have 3000 word families to achieve 95% text coverage and 8000-11000 word families to achieve 98% text coverage are clearly too demanding.

Moreover, Le and Dinh (2022) investigate the vocabulary load of Vietnamese senior high school English textbooks. This study analysed 41,137 token word corpus

of the target textbooks, named *Tieng Anh 10* by BNC/COCA 1-25K in the Vocabprofiler created by Cobb. Results indicate that the Vietnamese students in this study need to possess a vocabulary size of 3000-5000 word families to cover 95-98% of vocabulary used in the textbooks. However, this requirement seems to be too challenging for the students because their receptive vocabulary knowledge is only around 2000 word families. Therefore, Le and Dinh (2022) also conclude that the vocabulary load of the Vietnamese textbooks is too challenging and it is needed to promote students' effective vocabulary learning and general comprehension of materials by focusing on the most frequent 2-3000 word families.

According to Shin et al. (2011), the South Korean elementary and secondary school textbooks contain vocabulary which is too difficult for students to learn. This study utilized five wordlists to examine the frequency level of vocabulary used in South Korea's 140 textbooks authorized by the government: the General Service List (including 2000 word families), the Academic Word List (AWL: 570 word families), the British National Corpus (BNC; including 14,000 high-frequency word families), the Freiburg-Brown Corpus of American English (FROWN) and the Freiburg-LOB Corpus of British English (FROWN) (FLOB). According to the results, 67.78% of the token words in elementary and secondary school EFL textbooks does not exist in the GSL or AWL word lists. Moreover, the comparison with the BNC also indicates that the vocabulary size in secondary school surpasses the maximum vocabulary level of the 3000 words of the senior high school base word lists (BWL) by the National Curriculum. Thus, Shin et al. (2011) conclude that the vocabulary size in

the target textbooks is not governed by the BWL guidelines established by the National Curriculum, and they recommend the development of more appropriate BWL so that students can acquire more learning-appropriate vocabulary. If the vocabulary load in textbooks becomes too much for the target students, the content cannot be comprehended sufficiently and learning can be more difficult or impossible. Therefore, it should be essential to provide students with comprehensible texts by using useful words so that they can cover the ideal lexical coverages in the whole textbooks. By analysing the vocabulary load, it is possible to ascertain whether the textbooks provide students with appropriate level texts so that they can deepen their knowledge through the textbooks.

In terms of international English textbooks, Matsuoka and Hirsh (2010) report that in *New Headway Student's Book Upper-Intermediate textbook* (Soars and Soars, 2005) 95.5% coverage was achieved by knowing the first and second 1000 word families in West's (1953) GSL and pre-teaching academic words and a few other words that students should be familiar with. This study analysed the target textbooks with Range (Heatley, Nation and Coxhead, 2002). Findings indicate that the target textbooks can provide opportunities to deepen upper-intermediate level students' knowledge of the second 1000 most frequent words and words the students need to learn from context. It is plausible to hypothesize that students who utilized the textbooks examined in Matsuoka and Hirsh's (2010) study were more capable of comprehending the material than those whose textbooks predominantly comprised low-frequency or mid-frequency words with limited high-frequency words.

The second approach to analyse the effectiveness of English textbooks is to count the number of high-frequency words in EFL textbooks. This is essential because learning high-frequency words is typically the most important aspect of English learning. The more high-frequency words in EFL textbooks, the greater the likelihood that students will have the opportunity to learn essential words. This method enables teachers and students to determine whether EFL students can encounter the essential words in their textbooks. In order to determine whether a textbook provides useful vocabulary for EFL students, it is crucial to count the number of high-frequency words.

Nakayama (2021) analyses the vocabulary in nine Japanese EFL senior high school textbooks. This study aims to investigate two aspects of high-frequency words found in the target textbooks. The first is to examine the population of high-frequency words in the target textbooks, while the second is to assess their diversity. This study utilized the New General Service List (NGSL: Browne, Culligan, and Philips, 2013), which is comprised of the 2,801 most common lemmas, to determine these aspects. Results indicate that the Japanese textbooks in question contain a high proportion of high-frequency lemmas in the NGSL (around 92%). However, the textbooks do not provide many of high-frequency lemmas (only 38% of NGSL words at the most among the textbooks). In other words, the variety of high-frequency words in Japanese textbooks is extremely limited. Nakayama (2021) concludes that, since textbooks employ a limited variety of high-frequency words, teachers must expose students to other high-frequency words.

Nakayama (2022) analyses the vocabulary in a textbook series used in Japanese junior-high schools. As in Nakayama (2021), the focus is on the population and diversity of high-frequency words in the three textbooks from a single series. In addition, this study also investigates which high-frequency words the textbook series emphasizes in its content. The NGSL wordlist was used for this study as well (Browne, et al, 2013). As in Nakayama (2021), most of the word tokens in the textbooks are covered by NGSL words, but the variety of the HF words in the textbooks is very limited. More specifically, 95% of the word tokens in the target textbooks are covered by the NGSL but only 37% of NGSL lemmas appear in the textbooks. A high percentage (80%) of lemmas from the first frequency band in the NGSL (lemmas 1 to 560) appear in the textbooks but lemmas from other frequency bands are rarely used in the textbooks. The NGSL2 (lemmas 561 to 1120) is 6.2%, NGSL3 (lemmas 1121 to 1680) is 3.9%, NGSL4 (lemmas 1681 to 2240) is 1.8% and NGSL5 (lemmas 2241 to 2801) is 1.1%. Therefore, Nakayama (2022) concludes that these Japanese EFL textbooks lack the essential vocabulary learning opportunities for students to comprehend English texts. These studies indicate that Japanese students in junior- and senior high schools are not given the opportunity to learn high-frequency words from their textbooks.

Additionally, Eldridge and Neufeld (2009) report that only 1400 of the most frequent 2000 word families are presented in the *Success* coursebook series (Longman). In addition, O'Loughlin (2012) examines three distinct levels of EFL textbooks from Oxford University Press's *New English File* using *Vocabprofile* (Cobb,

2009). The results indicate that only 1435 of the 2000 most frequent word families were presented in textbooks. Although there are some differences in the population of high-frequency words in textbooks, these studies indicate that EFL textbooks were unlikely to include the vocabulary used frequently by native speakers. It is difficult to create meaningful textbook content using only high-frequency words (Milton, 2009). However, ignoring high-frequency words results in insufficient comprehension of textbook material and an increased responsibility to independently acquire frequent vocabulary. Therefore, it appears crucial that textbooks strike a balance between high-frequency words and less frequent words. In conclusion, there is widespread agreement regarding the importance of learning high-frequency words, but at least according to these studies, it may be difficult for students to learn useful words from textbooks alone.

The third common approach in textbooks vocabulary analysis is to examine vocabulary repetition in textbooks. Vocabulary repetition is one of the most important factors in vocabulary learning (Webb and Nation, 2017 see more detail in 2.3). Learners must encounter target words multiple times to learn and retain them. Thus, the number of repetitions can be a factor in evaluating the effectiveness of vocabulary learning in an EFL textbook.

There have been numerous investigations into the efficacy of word repetition in vocabulary acquisition and learning (see more details in 2.3). However, it is unknown precisely how many exposures students require to master a word. Despite the importance of word repetition in vocabulary learning, very few such

studies have been conducted to examine the vocabulary repetitions of high-frequency words on ELT textbooks (Matsuoka and Hirsh, 2010). Matsuoka and Hirsh (2010) examine the repetition of high-frequency words in *NEW Headway Student's Book Upper-intermediate* (Soars and Soars, 2005) to reveal the vocabulary learning opportunities for the second 1000 most frequent words in West's GSL and for the words in the Academic Word List (Coxhead, 2000). This study created four different repetition bands (only once, five, seven and 10 occurrences) to ensure how many times students can encounter the target words through the contents. Moreover, they randomly selected six words from those which appeared more than five occurrences in the textbook to examine their which aspects of vocabulary knowledge were shown in the repetitions. Findings indicate that 33.3% of the most frequent 2000 word families appeared only once, 31.3% at five times, 21.2% at seven times, and 12.3% at 10 times. In addition, 42.8% of AWL word families occurred only once, 16.2% at five times, 8.9% at seven times, and 5.5 % at 10 times. However, the case study for the selected six words can show that the repetition of words in textbooks can be useful for deepening vocabulary knowledge of the target words. Since each selected word family can appear with new information such as different POS, inflections and derivations and collocations in every repetition, this study suggests that the textbooks can provide students with meaningful opportunities to deepen vocabulary knowledge of the most frequent 2000 word families in the GSL. However, since the textbooks has a limit to repeat many of the target words, they conclude that the opportunities for enhancing students' learning vocabulary through textbooks are



limited and suggest the need for an extensive reading program or other forms of language input so that students can encounter the words they learn in their textbooks in other contexts.

### ***2.4.2 Vocabulary selection for textbook inclusion***

The selection of vocabulary in language textbooks appears to vary in quality between authors or curriculum developers. According to Alcaraz (2009), the selection criteria for vocabulary in textbooks remain obscure. Vocabulary learning relies heavily on the acquisition of high-frequency words, but some research indicates that material developers and textbook publishers do not appear to select vocabulary based solely on word frequency. As Nakayama (2022) points out, textbooks are not reading materials but instructional materials. Thus, focusing solely on high-frequency words probably prevents students from engaging in a variety of classroom activities. Milton (2009) concurs that teaching materials should be based on a curriculum and the usefulness of words within activities and remarks that textbooks need to have vocabulary that spans various frequency bands because textbook chapters cover different topics. Therefore, regardless of how ideal it is to teach students the most frequent vocabulary at the beginner level, it is necessary to introduce mid- or low-frequency level words such as technical words or words related to chapter themes, textbook exercises and classroom activities.

Several researchers propose a variety of criteria for the selection of

vocabulary introduced in textbooks. These include word frequency, coverage, opportunism, learnability and teachability, and genres of interest (e.g., Nation and Newton, 1997; Thornbury, 2002; White, 1988, as cited in O'Dell, 1996).

Regarding the word frequency criterion, there is broad consensus regarding its importance in vocabulary instruction and acquisition (e.g., Nation, 1990; Nation and Newton, 1997; Schmitt, 2000). High-frequency words can play an important role in comprehension and use of English. Therefore, the most frequent 2000 word families should be taught and learnt first, particularly in the early stages of language acquisition (e.g., Nation and Newton, 1997; Schmitt, 2000). Moreover, Thornbury (2002) also suggests the frequency level of words as one of the selection criteria for textbooks vocabulary. Furthermore, according to O'Dell (1997), the frequency level is the most evident criterion for vocabulary selection. However, the frequency level of words does not appear to be sufficient for learners, as there are numerous other words that should be known but are not frequently used. Consequently, the selection of vocabulary must now incorporate additional criteria.

Coverage is the second criterion (White, 1988, cited in O'Dell, 1997). This means that words with broader meanings should be taught before those with more specific meanings. For example, "go" should be taught and learned before "travel" and "walk." In this sense, "go" can have a broader sense, whereas "travel" and "walk" are more specific. Similarly, Thornbury (2002) suggests that the selection of the target vocabulary in the textbook is influenced by the core vocabulary. The definition of the core vocabulary is a word that can combine with other words, define other

words, or replace other words. For instance, "giggle" is defined as a type of laughter. Conversely, the term is not used to define "laugh". This indicates that "laugh" is a more useful or essential word than "giggle". Similarly, words that collocate with many other words are more useful than those that do not (e.g., "bright" > "radiant"). In addition, superordinate words are an excellent addition to a core vocabulary (Thornbury, 2002). For instance, "flower" is a superordinate word of "rose" and other words for flower names. Collectively, selecting words that students can use more frequently and broadly is the concept of Coverage underlying the selection of textbook vocabulary.

The third prevalent criterion is opportunism (White, 1988, cited in O'Dell, 1997) or usefulness (Thornbury, 2002). These indicate that a textbook or curriculum should include words that students immediately need to use in the classroom activities, regardless of their frequency. For instance, the classroom-related terms "pen", "teacher", and "blackboard" are relevant to this criterion. In order to deepen students' comprehension in the classroom, Zimmerman (2014) suggests paying close attention to the words that stand out in the reading material of a textbook. Similarly, the usefulness proposed by Thornbury (2002) implies that there is a situation, environment, or opportunity to employ the vocabulary. In other words, the most useful words can be sometimes the ones that students will need shortly after learning them. Thus, they both assert that students are more likely to learn the words that are crucial for their classroom success. Consequently, these should be chosen regardless of their frequency level.

The fourth criterion is word learnability and teachability, which means how easily students can learn the word or how easily teachers can teach the word to their students. Therefore, the learning burden of words is an essential factor in these criteria. The learning burden can be defined as the amount of effort students need to learn the target word (Webb and Nation, 2017). Thus, the greater the learning burden, the more difficult it is for learners to learn. On one hand, the words with the lowest learning burden are those with high learnability. High-teachability vocabulary, on the other hand, is vocabulary that teachers can teach more easily through gestures, cards, pictures, or actual objects. For example, in the classroom, it is easier for teachers to teach words associated with the classroom, such as "blackboard," than abstract or grammatical words, such as "though", even though "though" is more frequent and useful than "blackboard". Similarly, Thornbury (2002) also suggests that a word's similarity to the learners' L1 (i.e., cognates) seems to be beneficial criterion for learners, because that can be a good indicator of how learnable a word is for learners. In the case of some cognates, English words can be some knowledge that learners have already known in their L1. This can be more helpful for learners to learn the English words.

The final common criterion is the genres of interest, which means what vocabulary students want to learn (White, 1988, cited in O'Dell, 1997; Nation and Newton, 1997). According to O'Dell (1997), "lexical sets which are likely to interest students in any particular group should be included" (p.269). for example, students who aim at becoming medical doctors may want to learn some vocabulary related

with the field of medicine, while other students may want to learn math or economic related vocabulary. Nation and Newton (1997) suggest that once students have mastered the most frequent 2000 words, the selection of vocabulary should be based on how the students use English. For instance, if students wish to read academic papers or newspapers, they need to learn at least some of the academic words listed in the Academic Word List (AWL: Coxhead, 2000) or the Academic Vocabulary list (AVL: Gardner and Davies, 2014) or to learn additional meaning senses for words which are polysemous and have both well-known everyday senses and more specialised or even technical senses in academia (see Skoufaki and Petrić, 2021). In addition to high-frequency vocabulary, learning vocabulary listed in the AWL (Coxhead, 2000) or AVL (Gardner and Davies, 2014) can be beneficial for English learners, especially those preparing to enter university or at university. According to Coxhead (2000), on one hand, the AWL's 570 word families can account for 10% of academic text on average. On the other hand, Gardner and Davies (2014) claim that the AVL's 3015 academic lemmas can account for approximately 14% of running words in academic reading. If, on the other hand, they wish to read novels or magazines, they should focus on learning vocabulary frequently used in such kinds of English texts. According to O'Dell (1997), for more advanced levels, this criterion will become more important than other criteria. In other words, students are required to develop their vocabulary alongside their personal interests in order to comprehend more specialized text.

### ***2.4.3 Vocabulary knowledge in textbooks***

Examining how much vocabulary knowledge is introduced to students can be one of the most important aspects of evaluating vocabulary instruction in textbooks. Table 2.1 (p.20 in Section 2.2.3) summarises Nation's framework of vocabulary knowledge. The framework indicates that "knowing a word" requires familiarity with its form, meaning, and use (Nation, 2013). In addition, the framework identifies 18 kinds of receptive and productive vocabulary knowledge. As little research has been conducted on the vocabulary knowledge introduced in English textbook, the extent to which such essential vocabulary knowledge is presented in textbooks should be examined and findings should feed into recommendations for the kinds of vocabulary activities that need to be included in textbooks to help students develop their depth of vocabulary knowledge.

Brown (2011) examines vocabulary activities in nine General English textbooks of three different proficiency levels (beginner, pre-intermediate and intermediate levels) to identify what kinds of vocabulary knowledge are focused. Findings indicate that the target textbooks focus only on the form and meaning, grammatical functions and spoken form out of the nine essential aspects of vocabulary knowledge in Nation's framework. Other vocabulary knowledge appears to be neglected or given less emphasis in vocabulary learning activities in these textbooks. According to this study, there appear to be variations in the levels of emphasis placed on the three aspects of vocabulary knowledge by the textbooks' vocabulary activities. For example, beginner-level textbooks tend to pay roughly

equal great attention to form and meaning and grammatical functions. Moreover, the Spoken form also obtain some attentions at this level. At the pre-intermediate level textbooks, the form and meaning has a great attention in activities, though the grammatical functions is also prominent. Besides, the Spoken form, association and collocations also have some attention to some extent, but their prominences largely vary depending on textbooks. Intermediate-level textbooks devote the greatest attention to form and meaning. Although the grammatical functions receive some attentions, the extent is less than other levels textbooks. Moreover, the other seven aspects of vocabulary knowledge (i.e., spoken form, written form, word parts, concept and referents, associations, collocations, and constraints of use) receive little attention in textbooks. Thus, the focused vocabulary knowledge can be varied a little depending on the proficiency level of textbooks, but the form and meaning seem to have robust attention in textbooks over the other aspects of vocabulary knowledge. However, Brown (2011) suggests that all nine aspects of vocabulary knowledge should be presented in textbooks. He argues that textbooks need a system that allows students to acquire new vocabulary knowledge whenever they encounter the target words again. For example, when students encounter a word for the first time, they can learn its form and meaning. At the second encounter, the spoken form is visible. Students may be able to learn their target words in vocabulary activities in textbooks more thoroughly if they are exposed to new vocabulary on each occasion. Thus, Brown (2010) suggests that textbook authors and teachers in the classroom are required to provide such opportunities for students to acquire all

nine aspects of vocabulary knowledge in the context of English language learning.

Alshumrani and Al-Ahmadi's (2022) research on the vocabulary knowledge in textbooks is another example. This research is conducted on twelve elementary and middle school EFL textbooks used in Saudi Arabia. This study analyses vocabulary learning activities in Saudi Arabian textbooks by employing Nation's framework of vocabulary knowledge. Like Brown (2011), this study reports that there are many vocabulary knowledge aspects which the target textbooks do not introduce students to. This study reveals, for instance, that the spoken forms receive some attention in primary and middle school activities, but the written forms do not, particularly in middle school textbooks. In addition, this study's textbooks do not contain any activities for learning collocations or constraints of use. The findings indicate, however, that the primary school textbooks devote the most attention to spoken forms, with form and meaning and grammatical functions receiving second and third priority, respectively, in the activities. Word meaning, including form and meaning, concept and referents, and associations, receives the most attention in middle school, followed by grammatical functions and spoken forms. Therefore, Alshumrani and Al-Ahmadi (2022) conclude that the level of emphasis on vocabulary knowledge aspects in textbook activities can vary according to students' age and proficiency level.



## 2.5. The present study

This study focuses on the learning opportunities that senior high school English textbooks used in Japan and Taiwan offer for high-frequency lemmas and newly-introduced lemmas. By comparing textbooks used in the two countries, this study also aims at identifying differences in the use and introduction of vocabulary in the two textbook series.

Taiwan is one of the most suitable countries to compare English instruction with Japan since it fulfils some essential conditions. First, Japan and Taiwan share significant factors that affect language learning such as the language environment or the language distance between their L1 and English. In terms of the language environment factor, English learners in ESL countries tend to achieve higher scores in international English proficiency tests than those in EFL countries (ETS, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021). Moreover, people with L1s which are close to English can learn English faster than ones whose L1 are distant from English (e.g., Nishikawa-Van Eester, 2016; XinXin, Xiaolan and Ahmed, 2022). Thus, although Spain or France are also EFL countries, Spanish and French are more similar to English than Japanese or Chinese. In this case, it becomes more difficult to judge whether the reason for their higher English proficiency depends on their English textbooks or their language distance to English. Therefore, it seems to be more meaningful to compare the textbooks used in Taiwan and Japan, which share similar language environment and distance to English, but where English language attainment, as indicated by scores in international English proficiency tests, is higher in one country

(Taiwan) than in another (Japan). This comparison can make the present study to focus on the learning in the class or textbooks, which are main resources of EFL students' English learning.

Moreover, the textbooks students use in school can be a key material to improve their English. As Milton (2009) mentions, the textbook EFL students use can be a principle source of English input. Therefore, vocabulary contained in EFL textbooks can directly affect the vocabulary students can learn. To date, few studies have focused on newly-introduced lemmas in textbooks so far. Thus, it will be helpful to investigate the vocabulary used and introduced in Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks because it can show which and how much vocabulary students can potentially learn. Thus, this study examines the vocabulary in Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks as well as the differences between them in terms of how much vocabulary is repeated.

To analyse the vocabulary learning opportunities offered by senior high-school English textbooks used in Japan and Taiwan, this study makes two sets of research questions. One set of research questions is related to analysing the inclusion of high-frequency words in these textbooks. Nakayama (2021, 2022) reports that both junior and senior high school textbooks used in Japan do not contain various high-frequency words. Because the textbook can be a main source of English input for EFL students, it is useful to check a) the proportion of word tokens of the target textbooks covered by high-frequency lemmas and b) how many of high-frequency lemmas are in the textbooks. These topics are examined in the first set of

research questions in this thesis (see Table 3). In the comparison between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks in question, the present study can reveal differences in the learning opportunities for high-frequency lemmas in the textbooks.

The second set of research questions is concerned with scrutinizing newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. First, the present study will investigate the word frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks focus on during senior high school. High-frequency vocabulary knowledge is definitely essential, but mid-frequency vocabulary knowledge can also contribute to 95-98% of lexical coverages. By examining differences in the frequency levels between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks, it will be able to observe which textbook series can promote their students' vocabulary development. Second, vocabulary repetition is something unignorable in vocabulary learning (Uchihara et al, 2019). The number of the repetition does not guarantee that students can successfully learn target words, but the more encounters with target words students can have, the more opportunities they can have to learn them (e.g., Webb and Nation, 2017). Thus, it seems to be significant to examine how many times students can encounter the newly-introduced lemmas in the textbooks. Third, vocabulary repetition is significant, but it should be spaced. Webb and Nation (2017) argue that vocabulary students cannot reencounter for a long time easily deteriorates. Therefore, the present study will show how many of newly-introduced lemmas are recycled across units of each textbook. At the last question, the present study attempts to reveal how many of newly-introduced

lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks are theoretically learnable for student from results of vocabulary repetition and its distances. Webb (2007) suggests that 10 or more encounter are needed to learn both receptive and productive vocabulary knowledge. In addition to this, Webb and Nation (2017) mention that space of repetitions can be one of the significant vocabulary learning factors. Therefore, the present study conducts an investigation to theoretically determine the number of potentially learnable newly-introduced lemmas through the textbooks, considering criteria such as lemmas being used 10 times and more and appearing more than three units of the textbook.

In sum, the research questions in this study are following two set of research questions. The first set of research questions 1 and 2 focuses on the use and learning opportunities of high-frequency words in the target textbooks. The second set of research questions 3 to 6 is to examine the newly-introduced lemmas and their learning opportunities in the target textbooks. Table 2.3 summarizes the research questions in this study.

Table 2.3: The summary of research questions

The first set of research questions	
1.	How much do high-frequency lemmas account for the lexical coverage in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook series examined in this study?
2.	How many of high-frequency lemmas are in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook series examined in this study?
The second set of research questions	
3.	Which frequency bands in the BNC-6318 do newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks come from?
4.	How many times do the newly-introduced lemmas occur in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?
5.	How many newly-introduced lemmas recur across units of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?
6.	How many of the newly-introduced lemmas are, in theory, learnable through the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?

## **Chapter 3 Methodology**

### **3.1 Introduction**

Chapter 2 elaborated on vocabulary learning research and described the objectives of this investigation. Chapter 3 will provide the rationale for the methodological decisions made in this study as well as a summary of its approach. The reasons why Taiwan was selected as the comparative target of Japan are explained in Section 3.2. How textbooks were chosen as study targets will be described in Section 3.3. In Section 3.4, two frequency-based lemmatized wordlists, new-GSL by Brezina and Gablasova (2015) and BNC-6318 by Kilgarriff (2006), that were selected to search the textbooks for high- and mid-frequency words for this study will be described, along with an explanation of their selection process. The methodology employed to investigate each research question is summarised in Section 3.5 and 3.6.

### **3.2 Taiwan as a comparison target for Japan in terms of English language teaching and learning**

The objectives of the present study are to examine the vocabulary in senior high school English textbooks used in Japan and Taiwan so as to identify differences in the vocabulary learning opportunities these textbooks provide. Other factors, such as teaching quality or students' motivation to learn English, can affect learners'

English language attainment and, subsequently, mean English proficiency test scores in each country. Yet, as Milton (2009) suggests, EFL textbooks can be the primary source of English for EFL students. Moreover, the vocabulary EFL students can learn through their textbooks can largely affect their vocabulary development. Hence, as an initial step towards investigating the causes behind the gap in mean English proficiency test scores between Japan and Taiwan, this study focuses on the EFL textbooks used in these countries, especially on the vocabulary in these textbooks. Through the findings of the comparison the Japanese and the Taiwanese textbooks, this study attempts to suggest some potential improvements for Japanese English textbooks based.

Japan and Taiwan appear to be one of the most appropriate pairs for comparing English language learning and teaching across nations. It is possible to compare the English language instruction in classrooms and textbooks in these two nations because they satisfy certain essential criteria. The criteria that needed to be met for two countries to be comparable in terms of their senior high-school textbooks in this study are the following: 1) EFL learners in one of the countries have, on average, higher English proficiency scores in international English tests such as TOEFL or IELTS than EFL learners in the other country, 2) the language environments of the two countries are comparable, and 3) the L1s of both countries have the same language distance to English. The rest of this section will elaborate on how these three criteria are met by comparing EFL secondary school textbooks in Japan and Taiwan.

In relation to the first criterion, the comparison target should be a country with higher average English proficiency than Japan. This is because gaps between the English proficiency of students in Japan and those in another country allow this study to suggest some potential improvements for the Japanese textbooks by identifying some differences in the vocabulary learning opportunities offered by EFL textbooks in each country. According to the summary of TOEFL iBT score data (ETS, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021) for Reading, Writing, Listening, and Speaking, Japan has always ranked lower than China, South Korea and Taiwan. There are no statistically significant differences among the three Asian nations, but Japanese test-takers' scores are lower. Table 3.1 displays the differences in the total scores of four English skills on TOEFL iBT among the four Asian countries from 2018 to 2021.

Table 3.1: The total test scores of Reading, Writing, Listening and Speaking among China, South Korea, Taiwan and Japan on TOEFL iBT

	2018	2019	2020	2021
China	80	81	87	87
Republic of Korea	84	83	86	86
Taiwan	82	83	85	87
Japan	71	72	73	73

It is evident from Table 3.1 that Japanese test-takers score lower than test-takers from other Asian nations. Therefore, it is possible to consider that the English proficiency level of the Japanese appears to be lower than that of people in other three Asian countries. This fact aligns with the first criterion suggesting that there



should be a difference in English proficiency level between the nations compared in this study.

As the second criterion, this study acknowledges that the language environment is also an essential factor in the selection of target countries in comparative research in language learning. According to Krashen (1981), the environment is a crucial factor for language learners. Those who reside in the English environments can acquire English through means other than study, whereas people who live in EFL countries rely mainly on classroom teaching and textbooks for English learning. Moreover, those who live in a country with English as a second language (ESL) tend to show much higher English proficiency than people in EFL environments. For example, some ESL countries have higher total scores in TOEFL iBT than EFL countries. For example, Singapore's score is 98, India's is 96 and the Philippines' is 90 (ETS, 2021). Consequently, comparing ESL and EFL countries in terms of English teaching can make comparisons of vocabulary input from textbooks unclear or irrelevant because vocabulary input outside textbooks is very different between ESL and EFL countries. Since Japan and Taiwan are both EFL countries, their language environments are comparable.

The final criterion for selecting the comparison target in this study is the concept of "language distance," also known as "linguistic distance." According to Nerbonne and Hinrichs (2006), language distance can be defined as language similarity, which means the degree to which two languages share characteristics such as pronunciation, syntax, and semantics. In general, the greater the distance

between the target language and L1, the more difficult it is for learners to learn the target language (Nishikawa-Van Eester, 2016). For example, the Foreign Service Institute (<https://www.state.gov/foreign-language-training/>), which is part of the United States Department of State, estimates the difficulty of language acquisition for native English speakers. Japanese and Chinese, according to the website, are the most distant languages from English. This is due to the fact that every aspect of the two languages, including pronunciation, syntax, and semantics, is entirely distinct from English.

Based on these three criteria, China, South Korea, and Taiwan seem suitable as comparative countries for this study concerning Japan. However, due to challenges such as the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, it became exceptionally challenging to identify and obtain senior high school textbooks used in China and South Korea. Fortunately, I managed to obtain an electronic copy of the senior high school Taiwanese textbook series from a teacher of English working in Taiwan. As a result, this study compared English senior high school textbooks in Japan and Taiwan. In the future, I aim to conduct similar research in order to identify the differences in the vocabulary learning opportunities provided by textbooks used in China, Korea and Japan.

### **3.3 Textbooks analysed in this study**

In order to select appropriate textbooks, this study establishes one selection criterion, the penetration of textbooks in Japan and Taiwan. With respect to Japan,

the selection of textbooks is important factor because there are many textbooks available in Japan. The use of widely-used textbooks would make the findings of this study more applicable to Japanese English education. Therefore, the penetration of textbooks should play a significant role in selecting the appropriate ones for this study. But one issue with this condition is that textbook penetration appears to vary across Japan's prefectures, cities, and towns. Because the selection of textbooks used in Japanese senior high schools is determined by the Education Commission in each city, it is impossible to determine which textbook is the most widely used in Japan. Thus, this study concentrates solely on Tokyo, where the number of high schools is the greatest in Japan. In addition, the Tokyo Metropolitan Board of Education (2021) illustrates the adoption rates of senior high level English textbooks in Tokyo. Based on the data, the present study selected one textbook series widely used in Tokyo's senior high schools.

This study has selected one textbook series from each country, "English" by San min as the representative of Taiwan and "All aboard!" by TOKYO SHOSEKI as the representative of Japan. The Taiwanese Ministry of Education has approved San min's "English" as one of the country's most important textbooks. In Japan, the MEXT has authorized the "All aboard!" series. This series is one of the most popular and widely used textbook series in Tokyo, covering all three years of high school.

The "English" series consists of six textbooks for the three years of senior high school, with two textbooks per grade. In addition, the number of units in Taiwanese textbooks is 12 for the first and second years of senior high school and

10 for the third year. The All aboard! series of Japanese textbooks, on the other hand, consists of three textbooks, one for each grade.

### **3.4 The wordlists used in this study**

Several wordlists are frequently employed in vocabulary research. Depending on the word unit employed, the contents of the wordlists may vary slightly. The BNC wordlist (Nation, 2006) is an example of wordlists that utilize "word family" as the word unit. In addition, the counting word unit of The New General Service List by Browne et al. (2013) is the "flemma." The new-GSL by Brezina and Gablasova (2015) uses lemma as its unit. Among these different word units, it is essential to select an appropriate one for this study to examine the vocabulary used in the target textbooks and provide students with more effective vocabulary learning through the textbooks.

This study uses "lemma" as the word unit because it contains only headwords and the most frequent inflections. The word units "word family" and "flemma" were dis-preferred because they tend to encompass too many related words. For instance, a word family includes all inflected and derived forms of a headword. Due to the lack of POS tagging in word family wordlists, words with the same spelling are also counted together despite the fact that their frequency and meaning may vary depending on POS. Brown, et al. (2022) claims that "most L2 learners can deal with lemmas but lack the morphological knowledge to make "word

family” a suitable unit” (p.5). The "word family" wordlists operate under the assumption that students possess the ability to deduce the meanings of unfamiliar words by utilizing their understanding of derivational affixes and inflectional suffixes (Coxhead, 2000). However, empirical evidence does not support this hypothesis (e.g., Ward & Chuenjundaeng, 2009). Furthermore, in word-family wordlists, the absence of POS tagging results in the aggregation of words with identical spellings, despite the fact that their frequency and semantic significance may vary based on POS. Likely, the word "flemma" consists of a headword, the most common inflections, and multiple POS. For example, "edit" can be both the noun and the verb with the same form. If we count "edit" according to flemmas, it would be only one flemma. However, it can be questionable whether a learner who know a word with one POS also knows the word with a different POS. According to Stoeckel, Ishii and Bennett (2020), only 56% of target words can be translated correctly between the different POS of words. In summary, knowing one member of the "word family" or "flemma" does not guarantee that learners can comprehend the other inflections, derivations, or POS meanings of the target word (e.g., Brown et al., 2020; McLean, 2018; Stoeckel, Ishii and Bennett, 2020). From the point, "lemma" can be the best word unit for the present study to analyse the vocabulary in target textbooks.

This study selects two lemmatized wordlists to identify the high- and mid-frequency vocabulary employed in Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. One is the new-GSL developed by Brezina and Gablasova (2015), and the other is the lemmatized frequency wordlist developed by Kilgarriff based on the BNC (2006). The

former is a high-frequency wordlist containing 2494 of the most common lemmas. The latter includes both high- and mid-frequency lemmas, bringing the total number of lemmas on the list to 6318. In this study, the BNC-3000 was created by extracting the most frequent 3000 lemmas from the BNC-6318 so as to investigate the text coverage that high-frequency lemmas from two wordlists provide in the target textbooks. Using both the new-GSL and BNC-3000 wordlists allows for a more thorough investigation of the coverage that high-frequency lemmas provide the target textbooks. The overlap between the two high-frequency lemmatized wordlists is 91%.

The BNC-6318 can be useful during the examination of the vocabulary level of newly introduced lemmas in the textbooks. This study used the BNC-6318 wordlist because using only high-frequency wordlists would prevent this study from examining the use and introduction of mid-frequency lemmas in textbooks. Mid-frequency words are also essential for students to learn so that they can comprehend authentic English texts (Schmitt and Schmitt, 2014). Therefore, the ability to examine the use of mid-frequency lemmas in the textbooks can enhance the utility of the present study for EFL materials design.

### **3.5 Corpus compilation from Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks**

The textbooks were pre-processed in three steps: 1) the PDFs of target textbooks were converted into text files, 2) some words were removed or converted,

and 3) TreeTagger was used to assign POS to each word. Initially, using AntFileConverter (Anthony, 2022), all textbook files were converted to .txt format. At the second step, the present study eliminated Chinese and Japanese words from the textbooks. These words are unnecessary for analysing the English vocabulary in the textbooks in question and can prevent this study from observing the actual amount of English language input each textbook series provides. Additionally, the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks include proper nouns such as "Taji mahal" and personal names. The kind of proper nouns is typically counted as two words in general. However, in order to estimate the amount of language input or word tokens students can acquire as English input through the textbooks, these words were counted as a single word by converting "Taji mahal" into "Tajimahal". Moreover, non-English letters and symbols, such as International Phonetic Association symbols, the POS of newly-introduced lemmas, U (i.e., "uncountable"), and C (i.e., "countable"), were also eliminated from the data. In addition, all abbreviated form were converted into their standard forms, such as "don't" and "do not" or "couldn't" and "could not," to facilitate the addition of POS tags in the next step.

POS tagging was done via Helmut Schmid's TreeTagger (Schmid, 1995). It is widely recognized as a potent tool within the field of natural language processing due to its exceptional capabilities in morphological analysis. The software's extensive linguistic support increases its usability in a variety of linguistic contexts. One of the primary benefits of Treetagger is its effective management of mid-frequency words. Finally, this software was preferred because it is free.

Following the aforementioned steps, the output of the POS tagging was input in an Excel sheet. Figure 3.1 is a screenshot of part of this Excel sheet, where the first column listed all tokens in the corpus, the second their POS, and the third the lemma each token belonged to. In order to have a lemmatised list of the words in the corpus, the 'Lemma' and 'POS' columns were merged through Excel's CONCAT function to form 'Lemma\_POS' entries. In addition to performing this task for the words in the corpus, this task was performed for the new-GSL and BNC wordlists as well so as to later identify shared lemmas between the textbooks and these wordlists via searches in Excel. Figure 3.1 is the example of this process on Excel.

Figure 3.1: A screenshot of the Excel sheet that contained the word tokens in the corpus and their POS, lemmas and concatenated lemmas and POS

TOKEN	POS	LEMMA	LEMMA_POS
Pre-lesson	n	Pre-lesson	Pre-lesson_n
My	pron	my	my_pron
name	n	name	name_n
is	v	be	be_v
KimuraYu	n	KimuraYui	KimuraYui_n
Hi	UH	hi	hi_UH
My	pron	my	my_pron
name	n	name	name_n
is	v	be	be_v
KimuraYu	n	KimuraYui	KimuraYui_n
I	pron	I	I_pron
am	v	be	be_v
fifteen	x	fifteen	fifteen_x
years	n	year	year_n
old	adj	old	old_adj

A "Lemma\_POS" list was made for each chapter of each Japanese and Taiwanese



textbook in order to search them for lemmas from the new-GSL and BNC-3000/6318 wordlists. However, while these lists display the simple POS for the lemmas, TreeTagger employs a more detailed POS. Therefore, this study simplified the TreeTagger's POS tags to match those of the new-GSL and BNC-3000/6318 wordlists. Table 3.2 shows the equivalences between TreeTagger's POS tags and the simpler ones that replaced them.

Table 3.2: TreeTagger POS tags and the simpler POS tags that replaced them

TreeTagger	Simpler version	TreeTagger	Simpler version
NN	n	VBP	V
NNS	n	VD	V
NP	n	VDD	V
NPS	n	VDG	V
VB	v	VDN	V
VBD	v	VDZ	V
VBG	v	VDP	V
VBN	v	VH	V
VBZ	v	VHD	V
VBP	v	VVN	V
VD	v	VVZ	V
VDD	v	VVP	V
VDG	v	MD	Mod
VDN	v	JJ	Adj
VDZ	v	JJR	Adj
VDP	v	JJS	Adj
VH	v	RB	Adv
VHD	v	RBR	Adv
VHG	v	RBS	Adv
VHN	v	WRB	Adv
VHZ	v	RP	Avp
VHP	v	IN	Con
VV	v	CC	Con
VVD	v	PP	Pron
VVG	v	PP\$	Pron
WP	pron	DT	X

WP\$	pron	CD	X
EX	e	PDT	X
TO	t	WDT	X

The definition of each tag and examples are available in the link below:

[https://www.laurenceanthony.net/software/tagant/resources/treetagger\\_tagset.pdf](https://www.laurenceanthony.net/software/tagant/resources/treetagger_tagset.pdf)

The POS of each lemma was checked so as to make sure that they are correct. For instance, the POS "t" can be either the infinitive "to" or the preposition "to." Therefore, they are modified the preposition "to" into "to\_con" by checking the POS one by one. Moreover, some words could not be lemmatized correctly and some were shown as "unknown". These words were also checked and modified correctly.

### 3.6 Data-processing for each research question

This study employs two sets of research questions to examine the learning opportunities for high-frequency lemmas and newly-introduced lemmas in textbooks. The first set of research questions consists of two inquiries: the proportion of high-frequency lemmas found in the word tokens and the variety of high-frequency lemmas found in textbooks. Brezina and Gablasova's new-GSL which includes the most frequent 2494 lemmatized words, and Kilgarriff's BNC-3000, which extracts the most frequent 3000 lemmas from the total 6318 lemmas were employed to investigate these questions.

In order to address these sets of questions the number of word tokens in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks was found in the corpus through the procedure summarised in section 3.5. In addition, by counting how many times

lemmas in the new-GSL and BNC-3000 are used in each word token of each unit using the COUNTIF function on Excel, it is possible to determine the word token coverage provided by high-frequency lemmas. For example, if a textbook unit has 4000 word tokens and high-frequency lemmas are used 2000 times in total, high-frequency lemmas provide 50% coverage in this unit. In terms of the lemma analysis, this study eliminated some words that appeared multiple times in order to count the exact number of lemmas in the textbooks. In the state of word token corpus, the inclusion of all lemmas makes it challenging to discern the actual variety of lemmas used in the textbooks. Thus, this process could be helpful to identify differences in the exact number of lemmas Japanese and Taiwanese students can encounter through their textbooks. Moreover, this study compared the corpus data of textbooks with the new-GSL and BNC-3000 wordlists on Excel. This way makes it possible to determine how many of high-frequency lemmas in the wordlists were found in the textbooks at least more than once.

The second set of research questions focuses on newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. This study specifically examines how many and what levels of vocabulary are newly introduced in the target textbooks, how often students can encounter the target words in each textbook, and how many newly-introduced lemmas are recycled across the units of each textbook. In addition, this study attempts to determine, based on the repetition rates and distances between repetitions within textbook units, how many newly-introduced lemmas students could, in theory, learn from their textbooks.

This study created lists of newly-introduced lemmas in each textbook in order to investigate the number of newly-introduced lemmas and their frequency levels in BNC-6318 created by Kilgarriff (2006). Thus, a comparison is made between nine lists of new words (six for Taiwanese textbooks and three for Japanese textbooks) and the first 1000 (K1) to the last 318 lemmatized BNC wordlist entries. This study aims to determine how many new words are introduced and which frequency level bands they belong to through the first and second research question in the second set, respectively.

The third research question in the second set examined the repetition of newly-introduced lemmas in the target textbooks. In order to investigate this, the present study made five distinct repetition bands: "Once," "2 to 3," "4 to 6," "7 to 9," and "10 or more." By checking how many times newly-introduced lemmas in each new words list of each textbook appeared in the corpus data of Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks using the COUNTIF function in Excel, it is possible to determine the occurrence with which newly-introduced lemmas appear in the textbook's content. After identifying the repetition rate of each newly-introduced lemma in each textbook, these lemmas were divided into the five bands and the differences between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks were compared.

The fourth research question in the second set examined the distances between the repetitions of newly-introduced lemmas in each textbook's units. This was accomplished by color-coding each unit of the textbooks. For instance, unit 1 of a textbook is coloured red, unit 2 is coloured yellow, unit 3 is coloured red, and so

on. The newly-introduced lemmas are then extracted from the corpus data of each textbook using the new word lists. Then, they can be displayed with the unit colours. After that, by counting the number of different colours of the target word, it is possible to determine the textbook units in which the target words appeared. For instance, Figure 3.2 below is a part of this procedure. The left line is the word token date of all the units of the Japanese textbook 1. This textbook's newly-introduced lemmas are listed in the "NEW" column. The "CHECK" column examined whether the words in "TOKEN" and ones in "NEW" were shared. By extracting shared words from the "CHECK" line, the "New\_textbook" column were generated with the colours of units where the words appeared. By placing the "New\_textbook" and "NEW" lines in alphabetical order, it is easier to count different colours for each target words. For example, in Figure 3.2, "above\_adv" has a single colour, and the blue colour indicates that the word appeared in Unit 7. Consequently, it is evident that the word is unique to Unit 7 and not reused in other units. On the other hand, "actress\_n" has yellow and white colours on Figure 3.2. It means that the lemmas appeared in both Unit 2 or the last Unit of the textbook. Through this analysis, it is possible to determine how newly-introduced lemmas are reused within textbook units.

Figure 3.2: an illustration of the colour coding procedure used in this study

TOKEN	CHECK	NEW	New_text	NEW	result
Pre-lesson	#N/A	bathroom_n	above_adj	above_adj	1
my_pron	#N/A	bedroom_n	above_adj	account_r	1
name_n	#N/A	bookshelf_n	account_r	actress_n	2
be_v	#N/A	cheerful_adj	account_r	actually_a	1
KimuraYu	#N/A	cupboard_n	actress_n	admire_v	2
hi_UH	#N/A	dad_n	actress_n	adult_n	1
my_pron	#N/A	drama_n	actress_n	aggressive	1
name_n	#N/A	entrance_n	actually_a	agriculture	1
be_v	#N/A	fast-food_adj	actually_a	airplane_r	1
KimuraYu	#N/A	Iceland_n	admire_v	alive_adj	1
I_pron	#N/A	mathematics_n	admire_v	although_r	1
be_v	#N/A	shy_adj	admire_v	amazed_a	1
fifteen_x	#N/A	talkative_adj	admire_v	amazing_a	3
year_n	#N/A	thick_adj	adult_n	anime_n	2
old_adj	#N/A	vase_n	adult_n	annual_ac	1

## **Chapter 4 Results and Discussion**

### **4.1 Introduction**

This chapter will report and discuss the results related to each of the two sets of research questions in this study. Sections 4.2 addresses the first set of research questions. Sections 4.3 is a reminder of the second set of research questions. Sections 4.4 to 4.7 each report the results related to each research question in the second set and discuss the findings of each research questions.

### **4.2 Results in relation to the first set of research questions**

The first set of research questions investigates the component of high-frequency lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks through word token and lemma analyses. These research questions are:

1. How much do high-frequency lemmas account for the lexical coverage in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook series examined in this study?
2. How many of high-frequency lemmas are in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook series examined in this study?

This set of questions was first addressed by examining the coverage of word tokens by the new-GSL-2500 wordlist created by Brezina and Gablasova (2015) and the BNC-3000 wordlist, which was extracted from the BNC-6318 wordlist created by Kilgarriff (2006). Then the new-GSL-2500 and BNC-3000 lemmas were identified in the textbooks. In addition, the differences of the number of the word tokens and

lemmas in Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks are analysed. High-frequency lemmas were identified in these textbooks as a way of evaluating Japanese and Taiwanese high-school students' English vocabulary input from textbooks for two reasons. First, high-frequency lemmas are very important in English learning, because they can account for approximately 80% of word token in authentic English texts (e.g., Nation, 2006; Webb and Nation, 2017). Second, textbooks are not only one source for students, but they can be the principle source, especially in EFL countries (Milton, 2009). Therefore, if textbooks do not provide sufficient learning opportunities for high-frequency vocabulary, it might be difficult for students to even encounter these very useful words. Moreover, the percentages of high-frequency lemmas present in the content of the target textbooks can serve as a reliable indicator for determining whether the vocabulary employed is suitable for students (Sun and Dang, 2020).

Tables 4.1 and 4.2 show the tokens in each Taiwanese textbook ('TT1' to 'TT6') and in each Japanese textbook ('JT1' to 'JT3'), respectively, that correspond to new-GSL-2500 and BNC-3000 lemmas and the proportion of word tokens that these high-frequency lemma tokens occupy in total and per textbook unit.







In Tables 4.1 and 4.2, the Column “Token” indicates that the Taiwanese textbooks have nearly ten times more word tokens (283,895 tokens in total) than the Japanese textbooks (28,982 tokens in total). This is the number of the whole English vocabulary in the target textbooks of each country. Therefore, this result indicates that the Taiwanese senior high school students can read ten times more English than the Japanese students. This difference in terms of word tokens between Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks exists across proficiency levels as well, since the mean token number across Taiwanese textbooks is 47,315.83 (SD = 4,944), while the mean token number across Japanese textbooks is 9,660.67 (SD = 1,184).

This high-frequency word token analysis also indicates another difference between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. The “Average” columns in Tables 4.1 and 4.2 indicate that the Taiwanese textbooks use more high-frequency lemmas than the Japanese textbooks per unit across levels. For example, 82-85% of the word tokens are new-GSL-2500 high-frequency lemmas in each Taiwanese textbook in Table 4.1 and 86-89% are BNC-3000 in Table 4.2. On the other hand, the proportion of the high-frequency lemmas in the Japanese textbooks is less than 80% in Table 4.1 and around 80% in Table 4.2. This fact

means that the new-GSL-2500 and the BNC-3000 wordlists provide more coverage for the Taiwanese textbooks than for the Japanese textbooks across high-school years.

Tables 4.3 and 4.4 below show the total number of high-frequency lemmas used in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks and also show how many of them belong to the new-GSL-2500 and BNC-3000 wordlists. Moreover, Tables 4.3 and 4.4 also show how many high-frequency lemmas from the first 1000 (K1) to the last 500 (Table 4.3) and the third 1000 (K3 on Table 4.4) account for the total lemmas in the textbooks. In other words, Tables 4.3 and 4.4 show the differences in the amount of the high-frequency words students can encounter in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks.

Table 4.3: Percentages and the total number of high-frequency lemmas of the new-GSL-2500 per the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook; the actual number of high-frequency lemmas in each frequency band appears within parentheses

	LEMMA	New-GSL-K1	K2	the last 500	New-GSL-2500
TT1	2937	30%(867)	19%(559)	6%(190)	55%(1616)
TT2	3447	26%(902)	19%(658)	7%(225)	52%(1785)
TT3	4282	22%(958)	18%(772)	6%(275)	47%(2005)
TT4	4553	21%(951)	17%(778)	7%(296)	44%(2025)
TT5	4215	22%(948)	18%(773)	7%(277)	47%(1998)
TT6	4370	21%(936)	18%(782)	6%(262)	45%(1980)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9039</b>	<b>11%(981)</b>	<b>11%(971)</b>	<b>5%(443)</b>	<b>26%(2395)</b>
JT1	1212	42%(506)	18%(217)	5%(64)	65%(787)
JT2	1620	35%(574)	16%(255)	6%(95)	57%(924)
JT3	1690	34%(648)	17%(288)	4%(75)	60%(1011)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2936</b>	<b>27%(784)</b>	<b>16%(483)</b>	<b>6%(166)</b>	<b>49%(1433)</b>

Table 4.4: Percentages and the total number of high-frequency lemmas of the BNC-3000 per the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook; the actual number of high-frequency lemmas in each frequency band appears within parentheses

	LEMMA	BNC-K1	K2	K3	BNC-3000
TT1	2937	29%(839)	18%(520)	12%(356)	58%(1715)
TT2	3447	25%(871)	18%(634)	12%(424)	56%(1929)
TT3	4282	22%(922)	17%(744)	12%(513)	51%(2179)
TT4	4553	20%(921)	16%(742)	12%(567)	49%(2230)
TT5	4215	22%(919)	17%(737)	12%(512)	51%(2168)
TT6	4370	21%(914)	17%(722)	12%(538)	50%(2174)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9039</b>	<b>11%(963)</b>	<b>10%(937)</b>	<b>9%(853)</b>	<b>30%(2753)</b>
JT1	1212	42%(503)	17%(203)	10%(125)	69%(831)
JT2	1620	35%(566)	14%(229)	11%(175)	60%(970)
JT3	1690	38%(636)	16%(277)	8%(139)	62%(1052)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2936</b>	<b>26%(766)</b>	<b>15%(455)</b>	<b>11%(313)</b>	<b>52%(1534)</b>

According to Tables 4.3 and 4.4, the Taiwanese textbooks have 9,039 lemmas in total while the Japanese textbooks only have 2,936 lemmas. Thus, regarding the number of lemmas students can encounter through their textbooks, the Taiwanese textbooks have nearly three times more lemmas than the Japanese textbooks. This means that the Taiwanese textbooks can expose students to a wider variety of words than the Japanese ones. Moreover, out of the lemmas in the Taiwanese textbooks, the new-GSL-2500 and BNC-3000 lemmas account for 26% (2,395 words) and 30% (2,753 words) in total. Therefore, the remaining approximately 70% of the total lemmas should be mid-frequency or low-frequency lemmas. However, the Japanese textbooks contain 1,433 new-GSL lemmas (49%) and 1,534 BNC-3000 lemmas (52%) among the total lemmas. Accordingly, the ability of Taiwanese textbooks to display mid-frequency or low-frequency lemmas is approximately 70%, whereas the capability of Japanese textbooks to do so is approximately 50%. These results might be affected by the differences in the number of word tokens between Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. Moreover, Tables 4.3 and 4.4 indicate that the Taiwanese textbooks contain 2,395 lemmas (96%) of the new-GSL-2500 wordlist and 2,753 lemmas (92%) of the BNC-3000 wordlist across all the Taiwanese textbooks. However,

the Japanese textbooks use 1,433 lemmas (57%) from the new-GSL-2500 wordlist and 1,534 lemmas (51%) from the BNC-3000 wordlist. That is, while the Taiwanese textbooks can provide students with over 90% of the new-GSL-2500 or BNC-3000 lemmas, the Japanese textbooks can only provide around 50% of these high-frequency lemmas. This comparison of the variety of high-frequency lemmas students can encounter through the contents of textbooks reveals that the Taiwanese textbooks can provide their students with more opportunities to learn or at least encounter essential words than the Japanese textbooks.

In sum, the findings in the research question 1 and 2 are similar with those in Nakayama (2021, 2022). In Nakayama (2021, 2022), it is concluded that high-frequency words account for a high proportion of texts in Japanese textbooks, but the variety of high-frequency lemmas in the New General Service List (NGSL)(Browne, Culligan, Phillips, 2013) used in the target textbooks was limited. Similarly, in the present study, both Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks showed the high proportion of high-frequency lemmas on Tables 4.1 and 4.2 (approximately 80% in the Japanese textbooks and around 85% in the Taiwanese textbooks). In terms of the variety of high-frequency lemmas, however, Tables 4.3 and 4.3 showed that the Japanese textbooks contained only around 50% of the

lemmas in the two high-frequency wordlists used in this study, whereas the Taiwanese textbooks covered over 90% of high-frequency lemmas in the wordlists. Since Nation (2006) suggests that high-frequency words can account for approximately 80% of word tokens in authentic English texts, the figures of the Japanese textbooks seem not to be low. However, the findings in the present study also indicate that the Japanese textbooks provide their students only with the limited variety of the essential lemmas of the textbooks.

#### ***4.2.1 Discussion of the findings in relation to the first set of research questions***

This study revealed differences between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks in terms of a) the number of word tokens and lemmas, b) the textbook coverage that high-frequency lemmas provide and c) the variety of high-frequency lemmas. The findings of the first set of research questions are the following:

- 1) The word token analysis revealed that high-frequency lemmas provide higher coverage of the Taiwanese textbooks than of the Japanese textbooks.
- 2) The Taiwanese textbooks have approximately ten times more word tokens than



the Japanese textbooks.

3) The Taiwanese textbooks include over 90% of the lemmas belonging to the new-GSL-2500 and BNC-3000 wordlists while the Japanese textbooks use only around 50% of the lemmas in each wordlist.

4) The Taiwanese textbooks have nearly three times more lemmas than the Japanese textbooks.

According to these findings, the Taiwanese textbooks are superior to the Japanese textbooks because the former expose students to more vocabulary input in general and to more high-frequency vocabulary in particular than the latter.

The following section will explore why the aforementioned differences in terms of word token numbers, lemma numbers and high-frequency word inclusion between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks have occurred.

#### ***4.2.2 Differences in the number of word tokens between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks***

The first finding is that the Taiwanese textbooks had nearly ten times more word tokens than the Japanese textbooks. The simplest reason for this fact is be that the Taiwanese textbooks are written in English except for the

introduction of the meanings of newly-introduced lemmas. By contrast, the Japanese textbooks use a lot of Japanese to explain the target grammar in the unit or the introduction of the practice exercises. However, L1 use can be helpful for EFL learners in English learning if it is used appropriately. As Nation (2003) suggested, the use of the students' L1 in L2 learning can be helpful but its overuse should be avoided. Moreover, Atkinson (1987) suggested that using the students' L1 was helpful in eliciting language from students and checking their comprehension. Therefore, it is important to examine where the Japanese textbooks tend to use the L1 in the textbooks.

According to Nation (2003), there seem to be four possible occasions where the use of L1 is more likely to be beneficial for L2 learning. They are when giving instructions, explaining the meaning of words, complex ideas and difficult grammar rules. Actually, these suggestions about the use of the L1 are for teachers and students in the classroom, but it seems to be meaningful to apply them to the textbooks and check whether the Japanese textbooks use the L1 as Nation (2003) and Atkinson (1987) suggested.

The Japanese textbooks used the L1 in the following places:

1. The introduction of the main reading text of the unit and the reading points

which students should focus on in the text.

2. The explanation of the learning goal in the unit
3. The introduction of the meaning of words
4. The explanation of the target grammar
5. Instructions in target-grammar practice activities
6. The translation of examples of the grammar and sentences in target-grammar practice activities

Although it is not necessary to use the L1 in 1 and 2 above, the rest of these L1 uses can be useful. Points 3, 4 and 5 seem to be included in Nation's (2003) recommended L1 use in the class. In terms of point 6, the Japanese textbooks use many questions which require students to elicit English words from the Japanese translation to fill a blank in an English sentence. Thus, this one also seems to fit with Atkinson's (1987) suggestion. Therefore, it might be possible to say that the use of L1 in the Japanese textbooks seems to have certain meanings. Yet, even though the L1 use in the Japanese textbooks seems to have some rationales, the difference in the word tokens between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks is crucial. Therefore, the Japanese textbooks need to find some ways to compensate the difference in the word token between the

Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. Otherwise, it might be difficult for Japanese students to have opportunities to learn or encounter various words as the Taiwanese students can do. Finally, it's important to mention that empirical research is needed to test whether the L1 use in the Japanese textbooks can be really helpful for students or the L1 uses are truly valuable for students' learning.

#### ***4.2.3 The differences between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks in terms of high-frequency coverage and words necessary for 95-98% of vocabulary coverages***

In terms of the proportions of high-frequency lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks, this study found that while the Taiwanese textbooks showed higher word token coverage by the new-GSL-2500 and BNC-3000 wordlists. There seem to be two possible reasons for the higher coverage provided by the new-GSL-2500 and BNC-3000 in the Taiwanese textbooks than in the Japanese ones. The first one is that the Japanese textbooks might use more words which are not in the new-GSL-2500 or BNC-3000 wordlist than the Taiwanese textbooks. In this case, since students are required to have mid-or low-frequency words, it should be more difficult to achieve 95-98% of vocabulary

coverage for their sufficient reading comprehension. The second possible reason is that the Japanese textbooks might not be able to recycle the high-frequency lemmas as much as the Taiwanese ones because of the smaller number of word tokens. To examine the extent to which each of these two possible hypotheses are correct, this research analysed the textbooks with the BNC-6318 wordlist (Kilgarriff, 2006). The wordlist can be suitable for this analysis because it contains not only high-frequency lemmas, but also some mid-frequency ones. By using the BNC-6318 wordlist (Kilgarriff, 2006), it is possible to ascertain whether the Japanese textbooks use a lot of mid-frequency lemmas or there are differences in the use of high-frequency lemmas between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. Additionally, this analysis can also show how much vocabulary levels are needed to achieve 95-98% of vocabulary coverage to sufficiently comprehend the contents of the textbooks. The results are shown in Table 4.5 below. 'K1' stands for the most frequent 1000 lemmas in the BNC and the rest of the acronyms for the remaining 1000-lemma bands in descending order of frequency in the BNC. 'K7' stands for the last 318 lemmas.

Table 4.5: The percentages of textbook coverage by the BNC-6318 wordlist bands; the parentheses show the actual number of lemmas in each frequency band; the last column shows the coverage from lemmas outside the BNC-6318 wordlist

	BNC-K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	K5	K7	Others
TT1	77%(34524)	9%(3882)	3%(1535)	2%(954)	1%(566)	0.9%(416)	0.2%(79)	7%(3060)
TT2	77%(36353)	9%(4379)	4%(1893)	2%(886)	1%(681)	1%(459)	0.2%(120)	7%(3306)
TT3	74%(40726)	9%(4733)	4%(1893)	2%(1079)	1%(716)	0.9%(521)	0.2%(111)	8%(4557)
TT4	73%(38168)	9%(4755)	4%(2024)	2%(1050)	2%(804)	1%(712)	0.2%(130)	9%(4757)
TT5	73%(30041)	10%(3932)	4%(1557)	2%(1020)	2%(652)	1%(487)	0.3%(133)	8%(3439)
TT6	74%(31112)	9%(3592)	3%(1469)	2%(821)	2%(710)	1%(505)	0.3%(112)	9%(3808)
JT1	71%(5665)	8%(644)	4%(332)	2%(157)	1%(107)	1%(97)	0.3%(21)	12%(988)
JT2	69%(7078)	8%(768)	4%(457)	2%(229)	2%(188)	1%(123)	0.3%(34)	13%(1359)
JT3	70%(7554)	9%(937)	3%(374)	2%(233)	2%(176)	1%(122)	0.2%(22)	12%(1313)

Table 4.5 clearly indicated that “K1” column and the “Others” column seem to cause the differences in the word token coverages of the high-frequency lemmas between the Taiwanese and the Japanese textbooks. Seeing the “K1” columns on Table 4.5, the Taiwanese textbooks contain 21,0924 K1 words in total, which accounted for 74% coverage. The average of the K1 lemmas among the Taiwanese textbooks was 35,154 words (75% coverage). Conversely, the Japanese textbooks contain 20,297 K1 word tokens (70% coverage) in total. The average of the K1 lemmas among the Japanese textbooks was 6,765 words (70%

coverage). This finding means that the Taiwanese textbooks use the K1 level of the high-frequency lemmas more than the Japanese textbooks. In other words, it is possible to say that the Taiwanese textbooks recycle the K1 lemmas more than the Japanese textbooks.

Moreover, the “Others” column shows an important difference which affected the word token coverages between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. The lemmas in the “Others” column are the words outside the BNC-6318 wordlist. Thus, they should be mid-frequency or low-frequency lemmas. The “Others” column of the Taiwanese textbooks showed 7% to 9% coverages in each textbook. On the other hand, the Japanese textbooks showed 12% to 13% coverages in each textbook. That is, Table 4.5 indicates that the Japanese textbooks tend to use mid-frequency or low-frequency lemmas more than the Taiwanese textbooks.

Both textbook series have similar coverage by the K2 to the last 318 words (K7). The differences in coverage between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks among K2 to K7 levels ranged only from 0.5% to 1%. Therefore, both textbook series use the lemmas in these BNC frequency levels to almost the same extent. That is, it can be concluded that the Japanese textbooks can use

the “K2” to the last 318 levels words without a significant difference from the Taiwanese textbooks.

From the analysis of Table 4.5, it is possible to say that the K1 and “Other” column are the causes to make differences in the proportions of high-frequency lemmas between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. However, the K1 level lemma use can be easily increased if the reading texts in the Japanese textbooks become as longer as that in the Taiwanese textbooks. Because the K1 level words are the most frequent words in English, when the reading texts in the Japanese textbooks become longer, the percentage of the K1 words is more likely to be increased and as a result, the percentages of the words in “Others” column will be down-blended. In other words, the small amount of the word token in the Japanese textbooks can limit the use or recycling of the K1 words. From these findings, it can be concluded that the less high-frequency lemmas coverage in the Japanese textbooks might be caused by both the use of mid-frequency or low-frequency words and the small amount of the word token, which can limit the reuse of K1 words.

In terms of the vocabulary size students need to have to achieve 95-98% textbook coverage, Table 4.5 reveals that both Japanese and Taiwanese students



are required to know lemmas more than the most frequent 6,318 lemmas. The largest lexical coverage in the Taiwanese textbooks with the most frequent 6,318 lemmas was 94% of TT2. Regarding to other Taiwanese textbooks, the lexical coverages were over 90%, but did not reach at 95-98% of word tokens only with lemmas in the BNC-6318. In the Japanese textbooks, on the other hand, the lexical coverages were not beyond 90% of word tokens. That is, the required levels of vocabulary to cover 95-98% of word tokens in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks are over the most frequent 6,318 lemmas as well. This appears to be heavy for both Taiwanese and Japanese students. This finding is corroborated by previous research on the vocabulary load of EFL textbooks (e.g., Sun and Dang, 2020; Le and Dinh, 2022). According to previous research, textbooks tend to require students to have a large amount of vocabulary to achieve the thresholds of vocabulary coverage. In other words, it is likely to be challenging for students to have sufficient vocabulary knowledge to achieve 95-98% of vocabulary coverages in their textbooks because textbooks use vocabulary, which students have not learnt yet. As Nakayama (2022) suggests, textbooks are not reading materials, but teaching materials. Therefore, textbooks need to provide students with much vocabulary they do not know so that they can

develop their vocabulary knowledge by encountering unknown words in the textbooks. If so, the more important consideration may be how many high-frequency lemmas or other rarer words students can learn from textbooks. This kind of research will be needed in future.

#### ***4.2.4 The differences in the number of high-frequency lemmas between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks***

This study revealed that there were some essential differences in the lexical variety students can encounter through their textbooks. Tables 4.3 and 4.4 show that the Taiwanese textbooks have approximately three times more lemmas than the textbooks the Japanese textbooks. Moreover, in terms of the variety of the high-frequency lemmas students can encounter in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks, this study found that some measurable differences existed. That is, the Taiwanese students can encounter most high-frequency lemmas (over 90% of the new-GSL-2500 and BNC-3000), while the Japanese students can encounter about 50% of the high-frequency lemmas through their textbooks. This 50% of high-frequency lemmas included in the Japanese textbooks is lower than the percentage found in other textbooks. For example, Eldridge and Neufeld

(2009) report that only 70% of the most frequent 2000 words (1400 out of the most frequent 2000 words) are shown in the *Success* coursebook series (Longman). Moreover, O'Loughlin (2012) concludes that three distinct levels of EFL textbooks from Oxford University Press's *New English File* present approximately 70% of high-frequency lemmas (1435 of the 2000 most frequent word families). Seeing the high-frequency word percentages of the Japanese textbooks in the most frequent 2000 words, they present only around 60% of the essential words. Therefore, much more various high-frequency lemmas were presented for the Taiwanese students, but not for the Japanese students. Moreover, this finding means that the Japanese students might be required to learn the rest of the high-frequency lemmas by themselves and from other language sources. As Nation (2006) states, high-frequency words could cover almost 80% of authentic English texts in both written or spoken form. Additionally, learning the high-frequency lemmas can allow students to have more English experience not only from their textbooks, but also other sources such as some Graded readers (e.g., Schmitt, 2000). Therefore, it should be important for student to have the opportunities to learn many high-frequency lemmas as much as possible through their textbooks. Thinking about the importance of the high-

frequency lemmas in English learning, the difference in the variety of the high-frequency lemmas between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks might become one of the possible causes in the difference of the English proficiency between Taiwan and Japan.

Moreover, the present study revealed that the Taiwanese textbooks could provide their students with more opportunities to encounter mid-frequency and low-frequency lemmas in the Japanese textbooks. According to the data presented in Tables 4.3 and 4.4, the capacity of Taiwanese textbooks to incorporate mid- or low-frequency lemmas into their content is approximately 70%. That is, out of the total 9039 lemmas in the Taiwanese textbooks, high-frequency lemmas only account for 2395 lemmas (26%) in the new-GSL-2500 and 2753 lemmas (30%) in the BNC-3000. Therefore, the Taiwanese textbooks can show approximately 7000 mid-or low-frequency lemmas to their students although many proper nouns are also included in this figure. By contrast, Japanese textbooks have a capacity of around 50% for such lemmas. Nation (2006) claims that learners need to know 98% of words to fully understand authentic texts in English without any assistance and the number of words for this became 8000-9000 word-family. It means, the high-frequency lemmas are not enough for

students to reach the ideal lexical coverage. Therefore, Schmitt and Schmitt (2014) suggest that knowing mid-frequency vocabulary, that is, words between 3000 and 9000 levels in frequency-based wordlists, is necessary to achieve 98% of coverage in authentic English use such as reading English novels or newspapers and watching movies. Consequently, the Taiwanese textbooks could provide students with more opportunities to encounter and learn more mid-frequency or low-frequency words than the Japanese textbooks.

In sum, the Taiwanese textbooks provide their students with more high-frequency lemmas. Moreover, since mid- or low-frequency words in textbooks can be also helpful for their students to potentially develop their vocabulary knowledge, students who are taught English through the Taiwanese textbooks benefit from being exposed to a wider variety of not only high-frequency but also mid- and low-frequency lemmas.

### **4.3 The second set of research questions**

The second set of research questions aims at identifying the differences in the word frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas and the use of them between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. Milton (2009) claims that an

effective textbook introduces many new words to students because the more vocabulary is presented in a textbook, the more vocabulary students can potentially learn through the textbook. Moreover, research suggests that 95-98% of text coverage is required for learners to sufficiently understand the meaning of authentic English texts (e.g., Hirsh and Nation, 1992; Laufer, 1989; Nation, 2006; Schmitt et al., 2011). Knowing high-frequency words is essential to achieve this level of text coverage, but it is not enough. Schmitt and Schmitt (2014) suggest that knowing mid-frequency (3000-9000 lemmas in frequency-based wordlists) is also necessary, but they also claim that these words are unlikely to be paid enough attention in English teaching and learning. Therefore, it is significant to examine which word frequency levels of lemmas the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks newly introduce to their students and how many newly-introduced lemmas are contained.

Moreover, vocabulary repetition can be one of the most important factors for students to develop their vocabulary knowledge (Webb and Nation, 2017). Webb (2007) suggests that 10 or more encounters with target words are needed for learners to show both receptive and productive knowledge of the words. Uchiyama, Webb and Yanagisawa (2019) report that the effect of vocabulary

repetitions is something unignorable. The exact number of repetitions needed for successful vocabulary learning has remained unclear, but the common suggestion about vocabulary repetition is that the more learners encounter the target words, the more likely they can be to learn them. Therefore, it seems to be essential for EFL textbooks to provide students with many opportunities to repeatedly encounter the target lemmas so that their students can be more likely to learn them. Hence, the factor of vocabulary repetition is one of the most significant aspects at the vocabulary research on textbooks (Sun and Dang, 2020). The present study uses five repetition bands (“once”, “2 to 3”, “4 to 6”, “7 to 9” and “10 and more” occurrences) to find out how many times the newly-introduced lemmas appear in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks and to identify any differences between the two textbook series in terms of vocabulary repetition.

The analysis of the distances between vocabulary repetitions is an additional crucial element in the process of vocabulary learning, alongside the repetition itself. The learning and retention of newly-introduced lemmas seem to remain challenging for students, even when they encounter the target lemmas numerous times only in a single unit of a textbook. Vocabulary knowledge

students cannot re-encounter for a long time easily diminishes (Webb and Nation, 2017). Thus, textbooks should provide their students with opportunities to reencounter the target lemmas in other units of the textbook. In order to examine whether the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks offer their students such vocabulary learning opportunities across units of each textbook, the present study examines how many of newly-introduced lemmas are reused throughout units of each textbook with three types of bands (“one unit”, “two units” and “three units and more”).

Finally, the present study counts the number of newly-introduced lemmas which are reused more than 10 times and appear in more than three units of the textbook. Webb (2007) suggests that 10 or more encounters with a word are needed to gain both receptive and productive knowledge incidentally. Additionally, the “more than three units” means that the lemmas in this band can appear in more than one-third or one-fourth of units in each textbook. Therefore, it is possible that students can have relatively many opportunities to re-encounter the lemmas in many of units in a textbook. By counting the newly-introduced lemmas which meet these two criteria, the present study attempts to estimate the number of the target lemmas students can theoretically learn through their textbooks.



Moreover, by comparing the results of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks, it is possible to elucidate which textbook series contributes more effectively to the expansion of students' vocabulary.

Thus, the present study examines the frequency characteristics of lemmas newly introduced in each unit of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook series, the vocabulary repetition and its distance and the number of lemmas students can theoretically learn from their textbooks. The research questions in the second set of the present study are addressed following:

3. Which frequency bands in the BNC-6318 do newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks come from?
4. How many times do the newly-introduced lemmas occur in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?
5. How many newly-introduced lemmas recur across units of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?
6. How many of the newly-introduced lemmas are, in theory, learnable through the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?

#### **4.4 Research question 3: Which frequency bands in the BNC-6318 do newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks come from?**

To investigate the number and the L1-corpus frequency of the newly-introduced lemmas in the textbooks, this study used the lemmatized BNC frequency wordlist BNC-6318 (Kilgarriff, 2006). The wordlist contains not only high-frequency lemmas, but also some mid-frequency lemmas. Therefore, it is possible to observe how each textbook deal with mid-frequency lemmas, which are essential for students to achieve 95-98% of vocabulary coverages. This wordlist contains 6318 lemmas in a frequency order. This study separates the 6318 words into seven bands, from K1 to the last 318 lemmas (K7). The results are shown in Table 4.6.

Table 4.6: The frequency levels of the newly-introduced lemmas of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks in the BNC-6318; the percentages show how much each level band accounts for the total of the newly-introduced lemmas in each textbook; the number of the newly introduced lemmas in each band appears within parentheses

	New words	BNC K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	K6	K7	MISSING
TT1	491	23%(112)	21%(105)	17%(84)	12%(59)	9%(45)	5%(23)	1%(5)	12%(58)
TT2	498	11%(53)	20%(101)	18%(88)	12%(58)	10%(50)	9%(44)	2%(12)	18%(92)
TT3	511	6%(30)	15%(77)	17%(85)	12%(60)	11%(56)	9%(46)	2%(9)	29%(148)
TT4	505	5%(23)	9%(43)	14%(73)	12%(60)	10%(49)	10%(51)	3%(16)	38%(190)
TT5	409	2%(8)	6%(25)	11%(47)	14%(56)	12%(49)	10%(42)	4%(17)	40%(165)
TT6	376	1%(3)	5%(18)	10%(36)	10%(39)	13%(49)	12%(44)	4%(14)	46%(173)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2790</b>	<b>8%(229)</b>	<b>13%(369)</b>	<b>15%(413)</b>	<b>12%(332)</b>	<b>11%(298)</b>	<b>9%(250)</b>	<b>3%(73)</b>	<b>30%(826)</b>
JT1	268	19%(52)	19%(50)	15%(41)	9%(25)	7%(20)	6%(17)	1%(4)	22%(59)
JT2	566	10%(59)	12%(69)	13%(74)	10%(55)	10%(58)	6%(33)	2%(12)	36%(206)
JT3	462	16%(76)	18%(84)	13%(58)	10%(47)	8%(35)	5%(24)	0%(0)	30%(138)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1296</b>	<b>14%(187)</b>	<b>16%(203)</b>	<b>13%(173)</b>	<b>10%(127)</b>	<b>9%(113)</b>	<b>6%(74)</b>	<b>1%(16)</b>	<b>31%(403)</b>

Table 4.6 reports that the Taiwanese textbooks introduced 2,790 new lemmas through the three years of senior high school, while the Japanese textbooks introduce 1,296 lemmas. In other words, the newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese textbooks are less than half of those in the Taiwanese textbooks. Moreover, Table 4.6 also indicates a significant difference in the frequency levels of the newly-introduced lemmas in BNC-6318 wordlist between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. In TT1 and TT2, which are used during the first grade in senior high school, the Taiwanese textbooks introduced relatively high percentages of the high-frequency lemmas in the BNC-6318 wordlist. At the first

grade of Taiwanese senior high school, the percentages of the newly-introduced lemmas from K1 to K3 are 61% in total in TT1 and 49% in TT2. In other words, the high-frequency lemmas accounted for many of the newly-introduced lemmas in the first grade of the Taiwanese textbooks. However, from the second grade, the percentages start becoming lower in a regular pattern and at the third grade, the percentage is 19% in TT5 and 16% in TT6. That is, Table 4.6 revealed that the percentages of the high-frequency lemmas as the newly-introduced lemmas in the Taiwanese textbooks tended to decrease along with the grades of the textbooks. By contrast, the percentages of the newly-introduced lemmas in mid- or low-frequency levels (from K4 to the Missing column) gradually increased along with the grades of the textbooks. In accordance with the definition by Schmitt and Schmitt (2014), the lemmas in the "Missing" column of Table 4.6 are mid-frequency or low-frequency lemmas, as they fall outside the range of the 6318 lemmas in the frequency order. Thus, Table 4.6 indicates that the Taiwanese textbooks shift newly-introduced lemmas from the high-frequency levels to mid- or low-frequency ones during the three years of senior high school.

Conversely, it was difficult to find any pattern in the frequency level of the newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese textbooks. Unlike the Taiwanese

textbooks, no regular increase or decrease of high-frequency lemmas was observed. However, by comparing the total percentages of high-frequency lemmas (K1 to K3) and mid- or low-frequency lemmas (K4 to “Missing”) in the Japanese textbooks, it points out that two textbooks out of the three Japanese textbooks introduce mid- or low-frequency lemmas more than high frequency lemmas. The percentage of newly-introduced lemmas in the JT1 is 53% for high-frequency levels and 47% for mid- or low-frequency levels. That is, at the first grade of Japanese senior high school, high-frequency lemmas receive relatively more attention than other frequency levels. However, in terms of the other two textbooks (JT2 and 3), the attention is reserved. Table 4.6 shows high-frequency lemmas account for 37% in the JT2 and 47% in the JT3 in total, whereas mid- or low-frequency lemmas have a higher proportion of newly-introduced lemmas (63% in the JT2 and 53% in the JT3). It might be true that frequent words and infrequent words should be introduced in roughly equal amount (Milton, 2009), but Nakayama (2022) claims that Japanese students tend not to be exposed to high-frequency words because their textbooks do not always provide them with such opportunities. In the case of the Taiwanese textbook, since there is a regular pattern and possible rationale for the decrease of high-frequency lemmas, it is

understandable that the Taiwanese textbooks require their students to learn less frequent vocabulary for their vocabulary development. However, in the case of the Japanese textbooks, the selection of newly-introduced lemmas does not seem to be based on information about the frequency of words in large L1 corpora such as the BNC.

#### ***4.4.1 The BNC frequency level of newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks***

Table 4.6 shows that in the Taiwanese textbooks the BNC frequency of newly-introduced lemmas follows a pattern across textbook-series levels, while the Japanese textbooks do not. At the early grades of high school in Taiwan, high-frequency lemmas accounted for most of the newly-introduced lemmas in the textbooks; the number of the high-frequency lemmas in the newly-introduced lemmas decreased and the mid-frequency lemmas increased along with the grade in Taiwanese senior high school. In other words, the Taiwanese textbooks shifted their target vocabulary level from high-frequency to mid-frequency during the three years of senior high school. By contrast, neither the number of the high-frequency lemmas nor that of the mid-frequency lemmas among the newly-

introduced lemmas in the Japanese textbooks shows any increasing or decreasing pattern during the three years of high school. Based on this finding, it can be concluded that the Japanese textbook creators did not select the newly-introduced lemmas based on their frequency level in L1 English large corpora. By contrast, it is possible that the Taiwanese textbook creators selected the target words based on their L1 frequency because of the shift from the high-frequency to the mid-frequency levels. This shift in the Taiwanese textbooks might indicate that the Taiwanese students encounter most of the high-frequency lemmas by the third grade of high school and then move to learning mid-frequency lemmas through the textbooks. In fact, Tables 4.3 and 4.4 in the first set of research questions revealed that the Taiwanese textbooks offer opportunities to encounter most of the high-frequency lemmas in the new-GSL (Brezina and Gablasoba, 2015) and BNC-3000 (Kilgarriff, 2006). Consequently, the Taiwanese students are given the opportunity to learn both high-frequency and mid- or low-frequency lemmas through their textbooks more than the Japanese students.

Regarding the selection of the newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese textbook series, according to the Japan Association of College English Teachers (JACET), the MEXT (Ministry of Education, Culture, Sport, Science and

Technology) did not provide any reference wordlist for textbooks publishers in Japan (JACET, 2016). That is, the selection of the newly-introduced lemmas depends on each textbook publisher in Japan. Moreover, the lack of a common wordlist in the Japanese school curriculum guideline causes some differences in the variation of the vocabulary students can learn through the textbooks. In other words, the vocabulary students can learn can vary widely depending on the textbook they use (JACET, 2016). In fact, Aizawa (2010, cited in JACET, 2016) suggests that the number of the new words shared among six popular Japanese English textbook series is small. This can cause very wide differences in students' English vocabulary level in Japan. Teaching every vocabulary in the textbooks seems to be impossible, but there is a widely spread agreement that the high-frequency lemmas should be taught in a deliberate way, especially for beginners or those who are not good at English (e.g., Schmitt, 2000; Webb and Nation, 2017). The textbook publishers should know which frequency level words the target students need to learn in the textbooks.

While the selection of vocabulary in the Japanese textbooks largely depends on each textbook publishers, a wordlist called "Reference Word List" (RWL), can be used as a guideline for the selection of vocabulary in Taiwanese



textbooks. There seem to be three selection criteria: the frequency, American and Chinese cultural background, rules for word formation and the life experience of Taiwanese senior-high school students by the college Entrance Examination Center (hence, CEEC). The RWL was created in order to facilitate senior high school students' English learning and help their preparation for the high-stakes college entrance examination (Reynolds, Shih and Wu, 2018). The RWL seems to be considered as a tailor-made learning tool. Among six levels of the RWL, the first four levels contain 4,320 words, which are used for the Scholastic Aptitude English Test (SAET)<sup>3</sup> development/preparation and 6,480 words are contained in the 6-level RWL to be used for the Department Required English Test (DRET) development/preparation in Taiwan (Reynolds, Shih and Wu, 2018). Therefore, the reason why the present study found a particular pattern in the newly-introduced lemmas of the Taiwanese textbooks in the word frequency levels could be because the RWL include the frequency as one of the criteria in the selection of newly-introduced lemmas.

---

<sup>3</sup> The SAET and DRET are the tests Taiwanese senior high school graduates have to take to enter university (the College Entrance Examination Center, 2014).

#### ***4.4.2 The differences in the number of newly-introduced lemmas between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks***

Research question 3 examined the differences in the frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. Additionally, as a results on the data process, the present study also identified the difference in the number of the newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. Table 4.6 indicates that the Taiwanese textbooks seem to shift the target frequency level from the high-frequency to mid- or low-frequency levels during the high school years, while the Japanese textbooks do not show any particular pattern in terms of the L1-corpus frequency of newly-introduced lemmas. Moreover, it also becomes clear that the Taiwanese textbooks include more newly-introduced lemmas than the Japanese textbooks. At this point, the Taiwanese textbooks seem to be more helpful for students' vocabulary development than the Japanese textbooks.

Textbooks should introduce their newly-introduced lemmas as much as possible so that the students can have many opportunities to deliberately learn the target lemmas in the class or by themselves with the textbooks. Milton (2009) suggests that effective textbooks seemed to provide newly-introduced lemmas in

very large quantities. In terms of the vocabulary uptake from the classroom input, he claims that the more vocabulary textbooks provide, the more vocabulary learners seem to learn. Therefore, the Taiwanese textbooks seemed to be superior to the Japanese textbooks regarding to the total number of the newly-introduced lemmas students potentially learnt.

As Table 4.6 showed, while the Taiwanese textbooks provided 2,790 new lemmas in total during the three years of high school, the Japanese textbooks have 1,296 lemmas in total during the same period. Without textbooks, it might be possible for some students to use other sources such as Graded readers or English newspapers to increase their input. However, these additional sources of English language input are not available to all students because of differences in students' economic circumstances or their motivation toward English learning. Consequently, textbook play an important role as sources of English language input since every student has at least one.

However, even though the textbooks offer a lot of newly-introduced lemmas to students, it seems to be difficult for them to learn all of the target lemmas in the textbooks. According to Vassiliu (2001), even the best learners could not master every new word presented in the course. The study reports that

the highest uptake from the textbooks was 77% and on the average 55%. Moreover, as a similar study, Alsaif and Milton (2012) also reports that the vocabulary uptake from the textbooks in Saudi Arabia became around 40% on average. These studies indicates that it seems to be very difficult for students to memorize every newly-introduced lemma in their textbooks. Assuming these findings on vocabulary update from textbooks are applicable to the setting of the present study, the estimated vocabulary uptake would roughly be around 1395 words from the Taiwanese textbooks and 648 words from the Japanese textbooks. This estimation suggested that the Taiwanese students have more opportunities to potentially learn new lemmas through the textbooks than the Japanese textbooks, even though they cannot memorize all of the target words. In other words, to catch up with the Taiwanese textbooks, this study suggests that the Japanese textbooks need to increase the number of their newly-introduced lemmas.

#### **4.5 Research question 4: How many times can students encounter the newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?**

Research question 4 in the second set examines the repetition of the newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. The findings of RQ3 indicated that the selection of newly-introduced lemmas in the Taiwanese textbooks appeared to be based on vocabulary frequency more than that in the Japanese textbooks. In addition, the Taiwanese textbooks had more newly-introduced lemmas than the Japanese textbooks. However, students are unlikely to learn new lemmas unless they have sufficient encounters with them. Webb and Nation (2017) claim that vocabulary repetition can be a significant factor for students to learn the target lemmas. Moreover, various empirical studies indicate that the more students encounter the target lemmas, the more likely they are to learn them (e.g., Teng, 2016; Waring and Takaki, 2003; Webb, 2007). Therefore, when this study attempts to estimate how helpful textbooks can be for their students for the vocabulary development, it seems to be important to examine how many times students can encounter target lemmas in each textbook.

Webb (2007) reports that Japanese English learners can acquire

vocabulary through incidental learning, but to show sizable learning gains for both receptive and productive vocabulary knowledge, they need to encounter target lemmas at least 10 times. This study also indicates that learners can acquire some vocabulary knowledge through a few encounters. Although there are studies which indicate that more than 10 encounters are needed for learners to learn target lemmas, but because textbooks are a teaching material, the amount of texts in textbooks is limited and it seems to be difficult to present many of target lemmas more than 10 times. Thus, examining differences in vocabulary repetitions within 10 times between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks can be more meaningful than examining the number of newly-introduced lemmas presented more than 10 times in the textbooks. Thus, based on the relationships between the learning gain and the repetition rate by Webb (2007), this study made five repetition rate bands, “once”, “2 to 3” times, “4 to 6” times, “7 to 9” times and “10 times and more”.

Figures 4.1 and 4.2 below show how many of newly-introduced lemmas are presented in each repetition band and its percentages. Figure 4.1 illustrates the frequency of occurrence of the newly-introduced lemmas in the Taiwanese textbooks. The once band is eliminated because the newly-introduced lemmas

are presented in Taiwanese textbooks at least twice. Figure 4.2 shows the frequency of occurrence of the newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese textbooks. The comparison of Figures 4.1 and 4.2 indicates differences in the number of encounters with target lemmas that each textbook series offers to students.

Figure 4.1: The number and percentage of newly-introduced lemmas occurring “2 to 3”, “4 to 6”, “7 to 9” times and “10 and more” times in the Taiwanese textbooks.

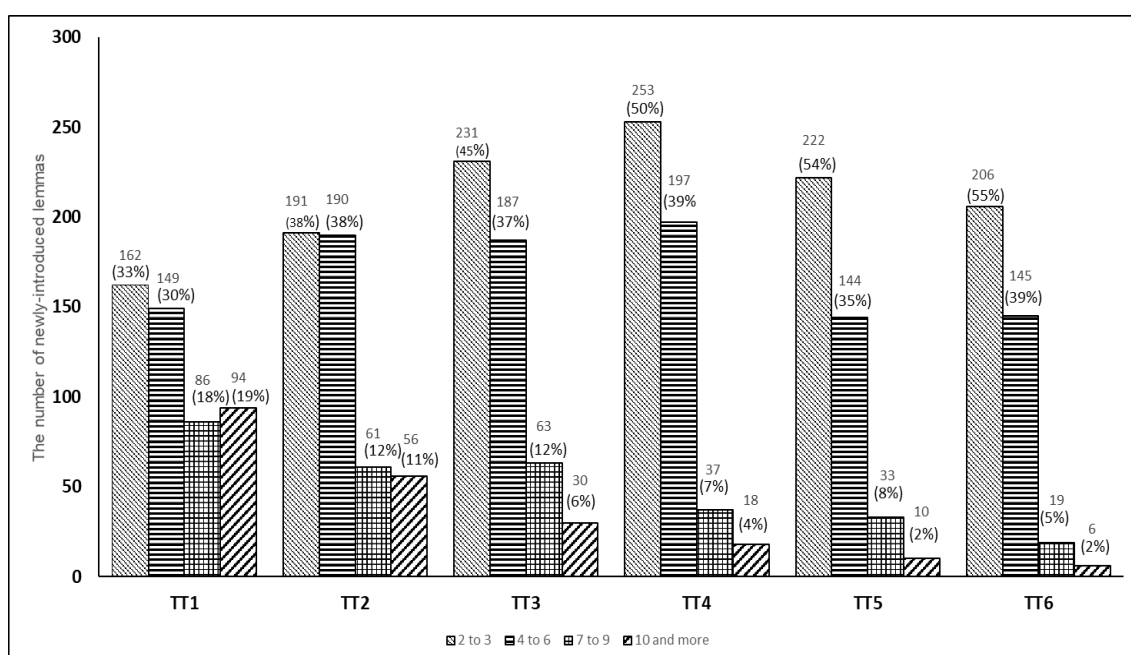
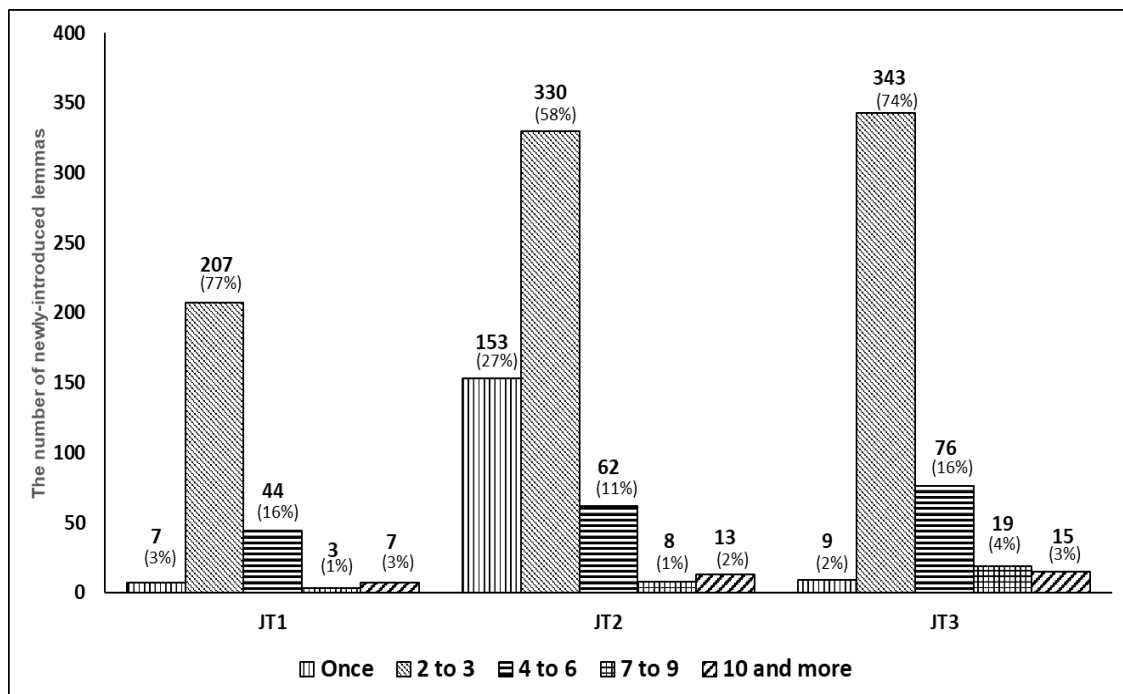


Figure 4.1 indicates that across all the Taiwanese textbooks the repetition band which contains most of newly-introduced lemmas is the “2 to 3” band, followed by the “4 to 6” times band. In addition, in terms of “7 to 9” and “10 and more”

bands, the numbers of the new lemmas in the two bands decreased along with the grades of senior high school. For example, TT1 includes 18% of the newly-introduced lemmas (86 words) in the “7 to 9” band and 19% (94 words) “10 and more” band, these numbers became much smaller in TT6: 5% (19 words) in the “7 to 9” and 2% (6 words) in “10 and more” band. Moreover, Figure 4.1 also shows that the Taiwanese textbooks provided the newly-introduced lemmas without large differences in the “2 to 3” and “4 to 6” bands during the first grade of high school (TT1 and TT2), but the differences in the two bands also tend to be larger from the second grade to the third grade. Besides, the number of the newly-introduced lemmas in the “10 and more” band, which are the words students can potentially learn sizable receptive and productive vocabulary knowledge, is 214 words.



Figure 3.2: The number and percentage of newly-introduced lemmas occurring once, 2–3, 4-6, 7-9 times and 10 or more times in the Japanese textbooks



The most obvious difference between Figures 4.1 and 4.2 is the existence of the “once” band in Figure 4.2. While the Taiwanese textbooks introduced the new lemmas at least twice, the Japanese textbooks include some words in the “once” band and JT2 shows many words in this band. Moreover, Figure 4.2 shows that the “2 to 3” band is the highest band and there are large gaps between the “2 to 3” band and other repetition bands. Figure 4.1 showed that the “2 to 3” band was the highest and the “4 to 6” band was the second highest, but the gaps between the two bands in the Taiwanese textbooks were not as large as the ones in the

Japanese textbook.

#### **4.5.1 The “once” band in the Japanese textbooks**

One of the most obvious differences between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks is the existence of the “once” bands. While the Taiwanese textbooks present their newly-introduced lemmas at least twice, the Japanese textbooks, especially the JT2, include many new lemmas in the “once” band. Since this study included all English words used in the textbooks, if the textbooks use the newly-introduced lemmas in the main reading text in each unit, the words should be counted at least twice or more in the result because it appears in the reading text and introduction of new vocabulary section of each unit. Thus, having the “once” band means that the Japanese textbooks just show some newly introduce lemmas outside the reading texts. Then, it might be meaningful to examine how the kind of words are introduced in the Japanese textbooks so that the present study can check whether the way seems to be appropriate or problematic.

The present study found that the Japanese textbooks used some pictures to introduce some newly-introduced lemmas which appeared only once. Figures

4.3 and 4.4 below shows some examples of how the Japanese textbooks show the newly-introduced lemmas belonging to the “once” band. It shows that the lemmas in the “once” band are introduced with a picture relating with the target lemmas. According to Milton (2009) and Vassiliu (2001), even though some words are not used a lot in the textbooks, students can learn them if the words are truly imageable. Nouns such as some job names might seem to be easier to make a connection between the meaning and the picture. However, it seems to be doubtful whether the same thing can be done for some words for feelings in the second example.

Figure 4.3: Example of how the words in the “once” band were introduced in the Japanese textbooks for nouns (e.g., JT2, p.80)

**Word Box – ④ Various Jobs**

さまざまな仕事を英語で何と言うのでしょうか。意味のわからない単語は辞書で調べましょう。また、発音を確認し、声に出して読みましょう。

				
<b>accountant</b> [akáuntant アカウント]	<b>author</b> [á:ðar オーサ]	<b>babysitter</b> [béibisitar ベイベイシタ]	<b>baker</b> [béikar ベイカ]	<b>barber</b> [bá:ðar バーバ]
				
<b>broadcaster</b> [brádká:stá: ブロードキャスタ]	<b>businessperson</b> [biznaspá:sn ビジネスパーソン]	<b>butcher</b> [bú:ðar ブチナ]	<b>care worker</b> [kéar wá:ðar ケアワーカー]	<b>chef</b> [ʃé:f シェフ]
				
<b>confectioner</b> [kánfékʃəná: コンフェクショナ]	<b>dental hygienist</b> [déntál haizjénist デンタルハイジニスト]	<b>dentist</b> [déntist デンティスト]	<b>dressmaker</b> [drésméiká: ドレスメイカ]	<b>editor</b> [éditá: エディタ]
				
<b>fisher</b> [fiʃá: フィシャ]	<b>graphic designer</b> [gráfik dizáiná: グラフィックデザイナー]	<b>hairdresser</b> [há:drésá: ヘアドレッサ]	<b>hairstylist</b> [há:stálist ヘアスタイリスト]	<b>interpreter</b> [intá:prítá: インタープリタ]

Figure 4.4: Example of how “once” words were introduced in the Japanese textbooks for adjectives (e.g., JT2, p.22)

**Word Box – ① Feelings and Emotions**

感覚や感情を英語ではどのような単語で表すのでしょうか。意味のわからない単語は辞書で調べましょう。また、発音を確認し、声に出して読みましょう。

◆ 反対の感覚・感情

				
<b>delighted</b> [di:laɪtɪd] ダイライナッド	<b>comfortable</b> [kʌmfɔ:təbl] カンファタブル	<b>pleased</b> [pli:zd プリーズド]	<b>satisfied</b> [sætɪsfaɪd] サアティスフアイド	<b>calm</b> [kɑ:m カーム]
				
<b>depressed</b> [dɪprest アイプレスト]	<b>uncomfortable</b> [ʌnkʌmfɔ:təbl] アンカンファタブル	<b>ashamed</b> [əʃeɪmd アシエイムド]	<b>dissatisfied</b> [dɪsætɪsfaɪd] ダイスサアティスフアイド	<b>nervous</b>
				
<b>relaxed</b> [rɪlæks] リラァクスタ	<b>patient</b>	<b>cheerful</b>	<b>brave</b>	<b>bold</b>
				
<b>restless</b> [rɛstləs レストレス]	<b>impatient</b> [ɪmpəɪʃnt] インペイシメント	<b>miserable</b> [mɪzərəbl] ミゼラブル	<b>cowardly</b> [kaʊədli カウアドリ]	<b>timid</b> [tɪmɪd テイミッド]

Figures 4.3 and 4.4 are activities in the Japanese textbooks and other unit and students are required to investigate some words they do not know with a dictionary, check the accent and make one sentence using the target lemmas. In the first activity, students are required to say “*I want to be \_\_\_\_\_ in the future.*” and “*I am/feel \_\_\_\_\_.*” in the second one. It seems to be very questionable how much this kind of activity can help students learn the target lemmas and whether it can be defined as a communication activity. Therefore, this study suggests that this way of introducing the newly-introduced lemmas should be examined very carefully for the effect on students’ learning gains.

#### ***4.5.2 The differences in the “2 to 3” and “4 to 6” bands between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks***

This study found that the “2 to 3” and “4 to 6” bands are the highest bands in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. However, this study concluded that the Taiwanese textbooks tend to provide students with opportunities to encounter the target lemmas 2 to 6 times, but the opportunities the Japanese students can gain through their textbooks are only “2 to 3” encounters. This is because while the Taiwanese textbooks present their newly-introduced lemmas in the “2 to 3”

and “4 to 6” bands with only small gaps (7.8% gaps on average), the Japanese textbooks have large gaps between the two bands (55% gaps on average). That is, the Japanese students can encounter most of the target lemmas only two or three times through their textbooks during the senior high school years. Thus, it might be possible that the Japanese textbooks limit their students’ opportunity to learn the target lemmas more than the Taiwanese textbooks. To maximize the effect of a textbook, it will be necessary to think how the Japanese textbooks can provide more opportunities to learn the newly-introduced lemmas for their students.

In terms of the large gap between the “2 to 3” and “4 to 6” bands in the Japanese textbooks, this study hypothesizes that one of the possible reasons is the way target lemmas are introduced in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. Figures 4.5 and 4.6 are the examples of how the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks present their newly-introduced lemmas in each unit of textbooks.



Figure 4.5: Example of the introduction of new words in the Taiwanese textbooks<sup>4</sup>

1. **nervous** [v3ɹ1σ] adj. *showing or having feelings of being worried, excited, afraid, or troubled* 緊張的, 擔憂的
  - Stella was so nervous about the final exam that she didn't have a good sleep the night before the test.
2. **pound** [πα5vδ] vi. *(of hearts) to beat hard, loudly, and fast* (心臟)狂跳, 怦怦跳
  - Mr. Green's heart was pounding as he waited for the result of the job interview.
 vi. *to hit someone or something hard again and again, especially in a way that makes a lot of noise* 敲打, 重擊
  - When Hank found that his new motorcycle had been stolen, he pounded on the table in anger.
3. **communicate** [κ1̄ μφου1&κετ] vi. *to share feelings and ideas with someone in order to have a good relationship* 溝通
  - It is difficult to communicate with Carlos since he can't speak either English or Chinese.
 vi. *to give information to someone by speaking or writing* 交流, 聯繫
  - Josh usually communicates with his cousins by e-mail once a week.**communication** [κ1&μφου1̄ κεΣ1v] n. [U] 溝通
  - Good communication between parents and children helps make a happy family.
4. **hall** [ηΟλ] n. [C] *a passage in a building that leads to rooms* (建物內的)走廊
  - The hostess welcomed the guests and led them down the hall to the dining room.
5. **medal** [̄μΕδΛ] n. [C] *something that is shaped like a large coin and is given to someone who wins a game or does something brave* 獎牌, 獎章
  - The firefighter was given a medal for saving ten children from the burning school bus.
6. **costume** [̄κΑστφουμ] n. [C] *clothes that someone wears in a play, movie, etc.* 戲服
  - On Halloween, kids usually go trick-or-treating in costumes from door to door.
7. **role** [ρολ] n. [C] *the part of an actor or an actress in a movie, play, etc.* (演員的)角色
  - Bob worked very hard to get leading roles in many famous plays.
 n. [C] *the job or purpose that someone or something has in a situation or activity* 職責, 作用
  - Parents play an important role in teaching their children.
8. **drama** [̄δpΑμ1] n. [C] *a play for the TV, theater, etc.* 戲劇
  - My favorite actress is going to star in a new TV drama. I believe it will become a big hit.
 n. [C] *an exciting event or situation* 戲劇性的事件
  - A big drama happened when I was making breakfast this morning. The pan caught fire, and the kitchen was almost burned down.**dramatic** [δp1̄ μ8τ1κ] adj. 戲劇性的, 誇張的
  - Come on. It's no big deal—don't be so dramatic.
9. **wonder** [̄ω1vδ2] vt. *to think about something and want to know more about it* 想知道, 感到納悶
  - "Why didn't half of the class pass the test? Was it too difficult?" the teacher wondered.
 vi. *to be surprised at something* 對...感到驚訝
  - The audience (觀眾) wondered at the magician's tricks, especially when he made a car

---

<sup>4</sup> \*The phonetic symbols were not recognized by my computer.



Figure 4.6: Examples of the introduction of new words in the Japanese textbooks

<p><b>Mongolia</b> [mangóulia マンゴウリア]</p> <p>look at ... ...を見る</p> <p>from place to place あちらこちらへ</p> <p>all year round 一年中</p> <p><b>dad</b> [dæd ダアッド]</p> <p>put up a tent テントを張る</p> <p>There is [are] .... ...がある。</p>	←A	B↓	C↓																								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Iceland</b> [áislönd アイスランド]</p> <p><b>thick</b> [θik スイック]</p> </td> </tr> </table>				<p><b>Iceland</b> [áislönd アイスランド]</p> <p><b>thick</b> [θik スイック]</p>																							
<p><b>Iceland</b> [áislönd アイスランド]</p> <p><b>thick</b> [θik スイック]</p>																											
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>living room [livɪŋ rʊm リヴィンクルーム]</td> <td>居間</td> <td>bedroom [bedrʊm ベッドルーム]</td> <td>寝室</td> <td>bookshelf [bukʃelf ブックシェルフ]</td> <td>本棚</td> </tr> <tr> <td>chest of drawers [tʃest əv drɔːzr  Chest アヴ ドローズ]</td> <td>たんす</td> <td>cupboard [kʌbəd カバド]</td> <td>食器戸棚</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>vase [veɪs ヴェイス]</td> <td>花瓶</td> <td>washing machine [wɒʃɪŋ məʃɪn ワッシングマシーン]</td> <td>洗濯機</td> <td>bathroom [bæθrʊm バスルーム]</td> <td>浴室</td> </tr> <tr> <td>entrance [ɛntrəns エントゥランス]</td> <td>玄関</td> <td>yard [jɑːd ヤード]</td> <td>庭</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				living room [livɪŋ rʊm リヴィンクルーム]	居間	bedroom [bedrʊm ベッドルーム]	寝室	bookshelf [bukʃelf ブックシェルフ]	本棚	chest of drawers [tʃest əv drɔːzr  Chest アヴ ドローズ]	たんす	cupboard [kʌbəd カバド]	食器戸棚			vase [veɪs ヴェイス]	花瓶	washing machine [wɒʃɪŋ məʃɪn ワッシングマシーン]	洗濯機	bathroom [bæθrʊm バスルーム]	浴室	entrance [ɛntrəns エントゥランス]	玄関	yard [jɑːd ヤード]	庭		
living room [livɪŋ rʊm リヴィンクルーム]	居間	bedroom [bedrʊm ベッドルーム]	寝室	bookshelf [bukʃelf ブックシェルフ]	本棚																						
chest of drawers [tʃest əv drɔːzr  Chest アヴ ドローズ]	たんす	cupboard [kʌbəd カバド]	食器戸棚																								
vase [veɪs ヴェイス]	花瓶	washing machine [wɒʃɪŋ məʃɪn ワッシングマシーン]	洗濯機	bathroom [bæθrʊm バスルーム]	浴室																						
entrance [ɛntrəns エントゥランス]	玄関	yard [jɑːd ヤード]	庭																								

Figures 4.5 and 4.6 illustrate the introduction of new lemmas in Unit 1 in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks, respectively. Figure 4.5 shows that Taiwanese textbooks provided a lot of information about each new lemma such as the English definition, the part of speech, the accent, whether a noun is countable or uncountable and the L1 translation of the lemma. In addition, all the newly-introduced lemmas are introduced with an example sentence. Therefore, it is possible to say that the Taiwanese students can see how to use the newly-introduced lemmas through the examples and gain much information about target lemmas. The way of the introduction in the Taiwanese textbooks resembles an English dictionary. By contrast, Figure 4.6 shows that the Japanese textbooks provide only the accent of the newly-introduced lemmas. Some compound words

were introduced with their meaning in box A in Figure 4.6. However, the meaning of the newly-introduced lemmas is not always shown. For example, “thick” does not have the meaning in box B. More specifically, the Japanese textbooks show the meaning for only the words used in an activity in box C. However, the meaning of the newly-introduced lemmas used in reading texts are not shown in the unit. This difference in terms of example-sentence provision is one of the reasons why the Taiwanese textbooks can show the newly-introduced lemmas more times than the Japanese textbooks. Moreover, the lack of information about the target lemmas indicates that Japanese students have to check the new lemmas by themselves. Therefore, the learning gains are more likely to depend on their own effort than the textbooks provide students with sufficient information. If students have to look up each newly-introduced lemmas individually, it could increase the learning burden for students, potentially making vocabulary learning more challenging. Therefore, the present study advocate for a more thorough explanation of newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese textbooks, aiming to ensure that students can effectively grasp the target lemmas from the contents. This might be able to increase the vocabulary repetitions students can have for the target lemmas.

### ***4.5.3 The differences in the number of the newly-introduced lemmas in “10 and more” band between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks***

Even though it can be difficult for textbooks to present their new target lemmas 10 or more times, examining how many new words students can encounter 10 times or more in a textbook can help us to estimate how much a textbook supports vocabulary learning. Studies on the effect of vocabulary repetition on learning have shown that the more encounters with target lemmas students have, the more likely they are to learn them (e.g., Teng, 2016; Waring and Takaki, 2003; Webb, 2007).

According to Webb (2007), after 10 encounters, learners can show sizable learning gains for both receptive and productive vocabulary knowledge of target lemmas. The findings indicate that out of the 2,790 newly-introduced lemmas, total 214 lemmas are in the “10 and more” bands in the Taiwanese textbooks. The adequacy of this proportion remains uncertain due to the limited number of studies that have examined the repetition of newly-introduced lemmas in textbooks to date. However, through a comparison with the Japanese textbooks, there seems to be a clear and important difference between the

Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. In the case of the Japanese textbooks, out of the 1,297 newly-introduced lemmas, only 35 lemmas in total appeared in the “10 and more” band. This means that the Taiwanese textbooks provide their students with more opportunities to develop students’ vocabulary knowledge than the Japanese textbooks.

However, the number of the new lemmas in the “10 and more” bands across the Taiwanese textbooks gradually decreased along with the school grades. For example, TT1 and TT2 at the first grade contain 150 words in the “10 and more” band, but in TT3 and 4, the number of the lemmas becomes 48 words and in TT5 and 6 at the third grade show only 16 lemmas. The same patterns can be also observed in the “7 to 9” bands in the Taiwanese textbooks. However, in the Japanese textbooks, the number of the words in the “7 to 9” and “10 and more” bands slightly increased along with the school grade. This study hypothesizes that the cause for these patterns might be on the vocabulary frequency levels targeted by the textbooks. That is, for example, the research question 3 proved that the TT1 and TT2, which are used at the first grade of Taiwanese senior high school, contains many high-frequency lemmas in their target lemmas. However, the number of them gradually decreased along with the school grade and TT5

and TT6 at the last grade show only a few high-frequency lemmas. Instead of them, the number of mid- or low-frequency lemmas increased. Yet, because mid- or low-frequency lemmas are unlikely to be used as frequently as high-frequency lemmas, it might be possible that such decreasing on high repetition bands (“7 to 9” and “10 and more”) among the Taiwanese textbooks happens. In order to ascertain this hypothesis, the present study examined the frequency levels of lemmas in the “7 to 9” and “10 and more” bands in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks.

The total number of the newly-introduced lemmas in the “7 to 9” is 299 lemmas and “10 and more” band contains 214 lemmas in the Taiwanese textbooks. On the other hand, 30 lemmas in the “7 to 9” band and 35 lemmas in the “10 and more” band in the Japanese textbooks. The BNC-6318 (Kilgarriff, 2006) is used to check the frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas in the target bands. Tables 4.7 and 4.8 show the breakdowns of the frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas in the two target repetition bands in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks.

Table 4.7: Breakdown of frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas in the “7 to 9” band of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks

	K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	K6	the last 318	Not in BNC	Total
TT1	28	24	12	6	5	4	1	6	86
TT2	14	15	13	3	5	4	1	6	61
TT3	8	18	16	3	6	4	1	7	63
TT4	7	8	9	3	1	1	0	8	37
TT5	1	4	10	6	4	3	1	4	33
TT6	0	0	5	1	5	0	1	7	19
	K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	K6	the last 318	Not in BNC	Total
JT1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	3
JT2	2	0	1	0	2	0	0	3	8
JT3	6	3	2	1	1	1	0	5	19

Table 4.8: Breakdown of frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas in the “10 and more” band of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks

	K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	K6	the last 318	Not in BNC	Total
TT1	39	21	12	9	4	2	0	7	94
TT2	23	15	12	1	1	0	1	3	56
TT3	6	7	4	2	2	3	0	6	30
TT4	3	2	3	1	1	2	0	6	18
TT5	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	2	10
TT6	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	6
	K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	K6	the last 318	Not in BNC	Total
JT1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3	7
JT2	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	6	13
JT3	3	2	0	0	1	3	0	6	15

Tables 4.7 and 4.8 reveal that the Taiwanese textbooks use their newly-introduced lemmas more systematically than the Japanese textbooks. The Taiwanese textbooks during the first and second grades in senior high school relatively have many high-frequency lemmas in the “7 to 9” and “10 and more”

bands. However, the number of the high-frequency lemmas in both bands gradually decreased along with the grade of the textbooks. Additionally, the number of the newly-introduced lemmas in both bands are also decreased on Tables 4.7 and 4.8. These patterns in the “7 to 9” and “10 and more” bands correspond with the shift in the research question 3. As the finding in the research question 3 revealed, the frequency levels of target lemmas in the Taiwanese textbooks shifted from the high-frequency to mid- or low-frequency levels during senior high school. Consequently, since TT1 and 2 contain relatively many high-frequency lemmas in their newly-introduced lemmas, they can easily reuse the target lemmas. However, the TT5 and 6 pay more attention to mid- or low-frequency lemmas. Thus, it might become more difficult for the TT5 and 6 to present many of their new lemmas in the “7 to 9” and “10 and more” bands than the TT1 and 2. It should be natural that high-frequency lemmas are more likely to be reused in English than mid- or low-frequency lemmas.

In terms of the Japanese textbooks, there are no notable changes across all the frequency levels on Tables 4.7 and 4.8. In strict terms, the number of high-frequency lemmas (K1 to K3) slightly increase, but this change might be resulted from the increase of word tokens in JT2 and 3. Since these frequency levels

lemmas are frequently used in English, the more word tokens the textbook has, the more frequently they can appear. Additionally, unlike the Taiwanese textbooks, the Japanese textbooks do not have many high-frequency lemmas in the “7 to 9” and “10 and more” bands even though the Japanese textbooks had relatively many high-frequency lemmas as their newly-introduced lemmas shown in Table 4.6 (JT1: 143 high-frequency lemmas in total; JT2: 210 words; JT3: 218 words). Thus, it is possible to say that regardless of the level of newly-introduced lemmas, the repetition rates of the newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese textbooks are low. In other words, the Japanese textbooks tend not to reuse their newly-introduced lemmas. Therefore, from the findings at the point of vocabulary repetition, it can be concluded that the Taiwanese textbooks can provide their students with more solid opportunities to repeatedly encounter the newly-introduced lemmas with than the Japanese textbooks.

#### **4.6 Research question 5: How many newly-introduced lemmas are reused across units of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?**

The research question 5 in the second set examines the distances



between the repetitions of newly-introduced lemmas, which means that how the target lemmas are recycled throughout the units of the textbook. Even though students have some encounters with newly-introduced lemmas only in one unit of a textbook where the word is introduced for the first time, it should be difficult for students to retain the knowledge longer if they do not encounter the words again in other units. Webb and Nation (2017) claims that if learners do not revisit a target word for a long time after they learn it, the knowledge easily decayed. Therefore, in addition to the repetition of the newly-introduced lemmas in the RQ4, it can be also essential to research how the newly-introduced lemmas are recycled throughout the units of the textbook so that students can revisit newly-introduced lemmas within the textbook.

Table 4.9 shows how the textbooks recycle the newly-introduced lemmas across units of each Japanese and Taiwanese textbook. To analyse how they are reused in other units, the present study made three bands, “one unit”, “two units” and “more than three units”. The “two units” and “more than three units” columns mean that the lemmas in the two columns are recycled in different units from the one originally introduced the target lemma. For example, the words in the “one unit” column appeared only in one unit of each textbook. Because the Japanese

textbooks have 10 units and the Taiwanese textbook have 10 or 12 units in a textbook, the words which appeared in more than three units are used in at least a third part or a quarter of a textbook's units.

Table 4.9: The percentages of recycling newly-introduced lemmas across the units of each textbook; the number of the newly introduced lemmas in each band appears within parentheses

	<b>NEW</b>	<b>one unit</b>	<b>two units</b>	<b>more than three units</b>
<b>TT1</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>45%(220)</b>	<b>25%(123)</b>	<b>30%(148)</b>
<b>TT2</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>56%(281)</b>	<b>20%(98)</b>	<b>24%(119)</b>
<b>TT3</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>67%(341)</b>	<b>18%(92)</b>	<b>15%(78)</b>
<b>TT4</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>73%(367)</b>	<b>19%(98)</b>	<b>8%(40)</b>
<b>TT5</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>77%(315)</b>	<b>18%(73)</b>	<b>5%(21)</b>
<b>TT6</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>81%(303)</b>	<b>16%(59)</b>	<b>4%(14)</b>
<b>JT1</b>				
<b>JT1</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>83%(223)</b>	<b>13%(36)</b>	<b>3%(9)</b>
<b>JT2</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>87%(486)</b>	<b>9%(49)</b>	<b>4%(21)</b>
<b>JT3</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>84%(380)</b>	<b>13%(58)</b>	<b>4%(16)</b>

Table 4.9 indicates that the rates of the words in the "one unit" column exhibit a progressive increase in Taiwanese textbooks, whereas the rates of the lemmas in the "two units" and "more than three units" columns demonstrate a gradual decrease. For example, in TT1 out of 491 newly-introduced lemmas, 45% (220 lemmas) belong to the "one unit" column, 25% (123 lemmas) to the "two units"

column and 30% (148 lemmas) to the “more than three units’ column. Thus, TT1 seems to recycle 55% of the newly-introduced lemmas across some units of TT1. Therefore, the TT1 can provide their students with opportunities to reencounter the target lemmas with some spaces so that students can remember the target lemmas when they reencounter in other units. However, the trends of the “two units” and “more than three units” columns from TT1 to TT6 indicate that the recycling rates in the Taiwanese textbooks gradually decreased. For example, while TT1 recycles 55% of the newly-introduced lemmas in the two bands of the textbook, TT6 recycles only 20% of them.

In terms of the Japanese textbooks, most of the newly-introduced lemmas (around 80%) appear in the “one unit” column and a few appear in the other two columns across textbook levels. Therefore, Table 4.9 indicates that the Japanese textbooks tend to use their newly-introduced lemmas in the original Unit where they are introduced for the first time, whereas the Taiwanese textbooks tend to recycle newly-introduced lemmas across textbook units.

***4.6.1 The differences in the number of newly-introduced lemmas, which are reused across units of a textbook between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks.***

Table 4.9 showed that the “one unit” columns in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks always account for the highest percentages. As Nation (1993) suggested, it would be difficult to systematically recycle every newly-introduced vocabulary in a textbook. However, Table 4.9 also indicates that many newly-introduced lemmas appeared in the “two units” and “more than three units” bands in the Taiwanese textbooks, especially in the textbooks used in early grades (TT1 and TT2). Moreover, the higher the grades, the lower the proportion of lemmas that appeared in more than three units. This pattern seems similar to the finding of the research question 4, where early-grade Taiwanese textbooks showed many newly-introduced lemmas in the high repetition bands (“7 to 9” and “10 and more” occurrences bands) but later-grade textbooks could not provide students with opportunities to encounter the target lemmas in the two bands. The present study identified that the main reason for this was the amount of the high-frequency lemmas in the target lemmas. The early-grade Taiwanese textbooks included many high-frequency lemmas as target lemmas, but the later-grade

textbooks did not because the target frequency level was shifted from high-frequency to mid- or low-frequency level. This change made it more difficult to present or recycle the target lemmas in the later-grade Taiwanese textbooks in the “7 to 9” or “10 and more” bands. This might be able to affect the result of research question 5 as well. Thus, a decrease in the quantity of newly-introduced lemmas in the "more than three units" bands of Taiwanese textbooks may be attributed to an increase in the number of mid- or low- frequency lemmas in the newly-introduced lemmas of the Taiwanese textbooks.

To test this hypothesis, this study examined the frequency levels of the newly-introduced lemmas in the “more than three units” column in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. Through this process, it is possible to identify whether the decreases in “more than three units” band in the Taiwanese textbooks were truly caused by the change from high-frequency to mid-frequency level lemmas across grades. Table 4.10 analysed frequency levels of the newly-introduced lemmas belonging to the “more than three units” in Table 4.9.

Table 4.10: Breakdown of the BNC frequency level of the newly-introduced lemmas in the “more than three units” in both Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks.

	K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	K6	ast 318 w	Others
TT1	58	39	24	13	5	1	1	7
TT2	36	29	25	7	7	4	2	9
TT3	15	28	18	2	2	5	1	7
TT4	13	10	7	1	1	3	0	5
TT5	2	3	8	4	0	3	0	1
TT6	1	3	4	1	0	1	0	4
	K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	K6	ast 318 w	Others
JT1	2	1	2	1	0	1	0	2
JT2	7	4	2	1	2	0	1	4
JT3	4	3	2	0	1	0	0	6

Table 4.10 showed similar pattern with Table 4.7 which revealed the cause of the decreases in the high repetition bands in the research question 4. That is, the early-grade Taiwanese textbooks, which include many high-frequency lemmas as their target lemmas, could provide more newly-introduced lemmas across the units of each textbook than the latter Taiwanese textbooks. Thus, it might be possible to think that the high-frequency lemmas are more likely to be recycled among the units of the textbooks than the mid-frequency lemmas. From this finding, it became clear that the Taiwanese textbooks could systematically present their newly-introduced lemmas in the textbooks to some extent.

In terms of the Japanese textbooks, both Tables 4.9 and 4.10 did not

show any noticeable pattern in the recycling of newly-introduced lemmas. Table 4.9 showed that the Japanese textbooks had over 80% of the newly-introduced lemmas in the “one unit” band. Some appeared in “two units” or “more than three units”, but compared with the Taiwanese textbooks, these lemmas account for smaller percentages of all newly-introduced lemmas in a textbook. In the comparison of the later-grade Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks, the Japanese one contains more high-frequency lemmas in their newly-introduced lemmas in Table 4.6. While the TT6 contains only 57 lemmas in total of high-frequency levels (K1 to K3), the JT3 does 218 lemmas. Following the Taiwanese textbooks’ pattern, at least the high-frequency lemmas can be recycled more than the other levels of words in the Japanese textbooks. Nevertheless, the results of the Japanese textbooks on Table 4.10 showed that both high-frequency and mid-frequency lemmas are not recycled. Therefore, it is possible to confirm that the Japanese textbooks seem not to recycle the newly-introduced lemmas. In other words, they tend to show the target lemmas only in the unit in which the words appeared for the first time. It is not sure whether teachers do something to recall students’ memory for the newly-introduced lemmas in the class, but this study revealed that at least this textbook series does not recycle their newly-introduced lemmas

across the units of each textbook. That means, the students who use these Japanese textbooks can encounter the newly-introduced lemmas only in one unit and with limited encountering rates. Thus, this Japanese textbook series requires students or teachers to compensate for the limited word encounters it offers.

#### **4.7 Research question 6: How many of newly-introduced lemmas are theoretically learnable through the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?**

The last research question 6 aims at estimating the number of the newly-introduced lemmas, which students can theoretically learn from their textbooks. Webb and Nation (2017) suggest that conditions such as the repetition, retrieval, and noticing need to be met to achieve successful vocabulary learning. There are some conditions, which the present study did not focus on such as the noticing, varied encounters and use and the elaboration. Yet, the research question 4 and 5 showed the repetition rates of the newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks and how the newly-introduced lemmas were recycled across the units of each textbook. Because some lemmas, which fulfil these conditions in the target textbooks are the ones students are more likely to



encounter. In other words, students can have more opportunities to learn the lemmas through their textbooks. Hence, it might be possible to estimate how many newly-introduced lemmas students can potentially and theoretically learn from their textbooks through the vocabulary repetitions and the distances between them. Webb (2007) reports that learners can show their sizable learning gains of vocabulary after at least 10 encounters with target lemmas. In addition, it is unsure how long spaced repetition can enhance learners' vocabulary retention, but revisiting target lemmas after some time can be a powerful learning condition (e.g., Barcroft, 2007; Webb and Nation, 2017). Therefore, by examining the number of the target lemmas which meet these conditions, the present study attempts to estimate the number of newly-introduced lemmas students can potentially and theoretically learn through the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. Table 4.11 below integrates the newly-introduced lemmas, which appear in the textbook more than 10 times and are recycled across more than three units of each textbook and reveals the number of the lemmas, which fulfil both conditions.

Table 4.11: Newly-introduced lemmas that occurred 10 or more times, words that occurred in more than three units and words that both occurred 10 or more times and occurred in more than three units in each Japanese and Taiwanese textbook

	<b>10 and more</b>	<b>more than three units</b>	<b>Words shared</b>
<b>TT1</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>TT2</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>TT3</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>TT4</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>TT5</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>TT6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Total</b>			<b>164</b>
<b>JT1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>JT2</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>JT3</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total</b>			<b>6</b>

Table 4.11 revealed that the Taiwanese textbooks had more newly-introduced lemmas, which students could theoretically learn through their textbooks, than the Japanese textbooks. 164 newly-introduced lemmas can be theoretically learnt by the Taiwanese students during three years of high school. The number of the words shared in the Japanese textbooks, however, were significantly small in the comparison of that in the Taiwanese textbooks. That is, the number of newly-introduced lemmas the Japanese students can, in theory, learn incidentally from the textbook input is only six words. Because the Japanese textbooks did

not have many words neither in the “10 and more” repetition bands nor the “more than three units” recycling column at the first point, it might be natural that the number of the words shared becomes smaller.

#### ***4.7.1 The differences in the number of the theoretically learnable new lemmas between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks***

The results seemed to be similar with previous findings in the research question 4 and 5. That is, in terms of the Taiwanese textbooks, the early-grade textbooks including many high-frequency lemmas in their newly-introduced lemmas tend to show relatively many lemmas in the “words shared” column in Table 4.11. By contrast, the later-grade Taiwanese textbooks, which aim at providing mid-frequency words, showed the small number of words in the column. The decrease in the words shared column can be also caused by the shift from the high-frequency lemmas to the mid-frequency lemmas in the newly-introduced lemmas. Regarding to the Japanese textbooks, unlike the Taiwanese textbooks, there was not a certain pattern in the “words shared”. However, this finding also indicates that the Japanese textbooks do not provide their students with rich vocabulary learning opportunities through the contents. Both vocabulary

repetition and opportunities to reencounter the target lemmas in multiple units of a textbooks are strictly limited. As the result, students using this Japanese textbook series are hardly provided with sufficient exposure to new lemmas from their textbooks. Based on the findings of research question 6, the present study concludes that the Taiwanese textbooks contain more newly-introduced lemmas that students can, in theory, learn through textbook exposure than the Japanese textbooks do.

## **Chapter 5 Conclusion**

### **5.1 Introduction**

The purpose of this study was to compare the learning opportunities for high-frequency lemmas and newly-introduced lemmas that Japanese and Taiwanese English textbooks offer EFL students at senior high schools. Words were identified in the corpora created out of these textbooks using two wordlists, new-GSL (Brezina and Gablasova, 2015) and BNC-3000 and 6318 (Kilgarriff, 2006). The answers this study provides to its research questions are summarized and discussed in this chapter. Moreover, this study proposes possible improvements to the Japanese textbooks utilized in this study in light of the findings. The study's limitations will be discussed in the last section along with implications for future research.

### **5.2 High-frequency vocabulary learning opportunities offered in Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks**

The first set of research questions aimed at investigating the learning opportunities for high-frequency lemmas provided by the Japanese and

Taiwanese EFL textbooks targeted in this study. The research questions contained:

1. How much do high-frequency lemmas account for the lexical coverage in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook series examined in this study?
2. How many of high-frequency lemmas are in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbook series examined in this study?

In order to identify the differences, new-GSL (Brezina and Gablasova, 2015) and BNC-3000, which extracted the most frequent 3000 lemmas from the BNC-6318 (Kilgarriff, 2006), were employed.

Results indicated that the Taiwanese textbooks are superior to the Japanese textbooks in terms of the vocabulary learning opportunities for high-frequency lemmas. With regard to the research question 1, results indicate that high-frequency lemmas provide higher coverage of the Taiwanese textbooks than of the Japanese textbooks (Finding 1). Moreover, the present study also revealed that the Taiwanese textbooks have approximately ten times more word tokens than the Japanese textbooks (Finding 2). Considering these findings of the first research question together, this study reveals that Taiwanese textbooks are able to provide their students with a greater amount of language input that contains

more high-frequency lemmas than Japanese textbooks.

Through the second research question, this study examined how many of high-frequency lemmas are shown in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks and the number of lemmas used in the textbooks. This study found that the Taiwanese textbooks contained over 90% of high-frequency lemmas in the new-GSL-2500 and BNC-3000 wordlists, while the Japanese textbooks can provide around half of the lemmas in each wordlist (Finding 3). Additionally, the lemma analysis has also revealed that the Taiwanese textbooks have nearly three times more lemmas than the Japanese textbooks (Finding 4). Thus, since the Taiwanese textbooks contain much more word tokens and various lemmas, the Taiwanese students are given more opportunities to develop their vocabulary knowledge than the Japanese students.

Based on the findings of this first set of research questions, this study concludes that Taiwanese textbooks provide their students with more vocabulary input than Japanese textbooks in terms of both quantity (word tokens) and variety (lemmas). According to Findings 1 and 2, in addition to containing 10 times more word tokens than Japanese textbooks, Taiwanese textbooks also contain a greater proportion of high-frequency lemmas. Finding 1 indicated that the

average percentages of high-frequency lemmas in Taiwanese textbooks made their superiority over Japanese textbooks even more pronounced. In addition, Finding 2 showed that during the three years of senior high school, Taiwanese students were given the opportunity to read 283,895 word tokens in their textbooks, while Japanese students only 28,985. Linguistic input can be beneficial not only for learning something new, but also for enhancing previously acquired knowledge. Consequently, these findings indicate that Taiwanese students have more opportunities to learn new English vocabulary and deepen their vocabulary knowledge than Japanese students.

Moreover, Findings 3 and 4 also proved that the Taiwanese textbooks were more helpful for students' vocabulary development, not only for high-frequency lemmas, but also others. Finding 3 revealed that the percentages of the usages of high-frequency lemmas in new-GSL-2500 and BNC-3000 in the Taiwanese textbooks were much higher than that of the Japanese textbooks. The Taiwanese textbooks showed over 90% of high-frequency lemmas in both wordlists during the senior high school years, whereas the percentages in the Japanese textbooks were around 50%. Thus, while the Taiwanese students can encounter most high-frequency lemmas through their senior high school



textbooks, the Japanese students can only encounter about half of them. This may allow Taiwanese students to comprehend the contents of their readings more thoroughly and perceive them as more readable than Japanese students. Additionally, Finding 4 revealed that the total number of lemmas (including proper nouns) in Taiwanese textbooks was 9039, while the total number of lemmas in Japanese textbooks was 2936. Consequently, Taiwanese students are given the opportunity to learn three times more lemmas than Japanese students from their textbooks during their senior high school years. Even though proper nouns are included in the present study, the difference seems huge.

### **5.3 Newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks**

The second set of research questions aims at investigating differences in learning opportunities of newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. This set contained the following research questions:

3. Which frequency bands in the BNC-6318 do newly-introduced lemmas in the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks come from?
4. How many times do the newly-introduced lemmas occur in the Japanese

and Taiwanese textbooks?

5. How many newly-introduced lemmas recur across units of the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?

6. How many of the newly-introduced lemmas are, in theory, learnable through the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks?

For this set of research questions, the BNC-6318 wordlist (Kilgarriff, 2006) was employed because the wordlist could show some mid-frequency lemmas in the newly-introduced lemmas although it did not include all of the mid-frequency lemmas. By comparing Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks in terms of frequency levels, vocabulary repetitions, and the distances between each repetition of newly-introduced lemmas within units of textbooks, this study determined which textbook series provides students with more robust opportunities for vocabulary acquisition. Besides, from the findings on lemma repetition in general and across units, it estimated how many of newly-introduced lemmas are theoretically learnable.

Results indicated that Taiwanese textbooks were more advantageous than Japanese textbooks in terms of the introduction of new lemmas. In response to the first research question of the second set, this study identified a pattern in

the frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas in Taiwanese textbooks. Across the senior high school years, the frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas in the Taiwanese textbooks shifted from high-frequency to mid-frequency levels. At the first year of senior high school in Taiwan, for instance, 61% of all newly-introduced lemmas are high-frequency lemmas. However, the number of high-frequency lemmas becomes only 16% in the Taiwanese textbooks used in the last grade. This decline in high-frequency lemmas is due to an increase in mid-frequency lemmas as students progressed through school. The percentage of mid-frequency lemmas increased from 27% in the first year to 39% in the last grade. By contrast, although the Japanese textbooks introduce some BNC-6318 lemmas, no pattern of increase or decrease in terms of high-frequency lemmas was observed in these textbooks. Thus, this study concluded that Taiwanese textbooks select newly-introduced lemmas based on their frequency levels at least as one of the criteria of vocabulary selection, whereas Japanese textbooks appear not to focus on the word frequency levels in the selection of newly-introduced lemmas (Finding 5).

The present study also compared the number of newly-introduced lemmas between the Taiwanese and Japanese textbooks. During the three-year

period, Taiwanese textbooks introduced 2,790 new words, while Japanese textbooks introduced 1,296 new words. Thus, Taiwanese students are given the opportunity to learn more than twice as many new words as Japanese students (Finding 6).

The second research question in this set examined differences between Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks regarding the vocabulary repetitions of newly-introduced lemmas. This study grouped the lemmas across five repetition bands: "once", "2 to 3" times, "4 to 6" times, "7 to 9" times, and "10 or more" times. Webb (2007) reports that vocabulary learning can occur even with a few repetitions, but 10 or more encounters appear to be necessary for learners to master both receptive and productive knowledge. Taiwanese textbooks presented every newly-introduced lemma at least twice, whereas Japanese textbooks presented a large number of new lemmas only once. Furthermore, the majority of newly-introduced lemmas in Japanese textbooks fall under the "2 to 3" band, whereas in Taiwanese textbooks, many lemmas appeared in both the "2 to 3" and "4 to 6" bands without large gaps. Thus, Taiwanese textbooks tend to display newly-introduced vocabulary more than Japanese textbooks.

In addition, the number of new words in the "7 to 9" and "10 and more"

bands gradually decreased in Taiwanese textbooks as students advanced through school. The analysis of mid-frequency vocabulary in the textbook indicates that the aforementioned decrease in 7 or more lemma repetitions in the Taiwanese textbooks could be because the Taiwanese textbooks offer their students more mid-frequency level lemmas along with students' grade in school. Since mid-frequency lemmas are not likely to be reused frequently, by increasing the number of them, it is possible that the Taiwanese textbooks do not repeat these lemmas as often as high-frequency lemmas. This fact aligns with the shift in the frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas in Finding 5. However, the bands on Japanese textbooks were consistently very low during senior high school. Therefore, this study concluded that Taiwanese textbooks tend to provide their students with more vocabulary repetitions for newly-introduced lemmas than Japanese textbooks (Finding 7).

The third research question examined how many newly-introduced lemmas were recycled throughout different units of each Japanese and Taiwanese textbook. The recycling of lemmas was categorised across three bands, "one unit," "two units," and "more than three units". Results indicate that the Taiwanese textbooks provide more opportunities for students to revisit

newly-introduced lemmas across units than Japanese textbooks. The number of new lemmas in "more than three units" of Taiwanese textbooks was significantly greater than that of Japanese textbooks, particularly in the first grade. While the Japanese textbooks contained 3-4% of newly-introduced lemmas in the "more than three units" band during the senior high school years, the Taiwanese textbooks contained 30 and 24% at the first grade, 15 and 8% at the second grade and 5 and 4% at the last grade. This finding indicates that Taiwanese textbooks tend to reuse newly-introduced lemmas throughout each unit of the textbook, whereas Japanese textbooks tend to use newly-introduced lemmas only in the unit where target lemmas are introduced (Finding 8).

Although Taiwanese textbooks display high percentages of newly-introduced lemmas reused in "more than three units" in the first grade, the percentages decrease as students' progress through the grades. Thus, this study analysed the distribution of the level of newly-introduced lemmas in "more than three units" in Taiwanese textbooks to determine the cause of the decline during the three years. The results indicated that the majority of lemmas in the "more than three units" band of Taiwanese textbooks were high-frequency level lemmas. As the frequency level research question revealed, the number of high-frequency

lemmas in the newly-introduced lemmas decreased gradually. As a result, it is conceivable that the number of lemmas belonging to the "more than three units" band decreased as a result of the reduction of high-frequency lemmas. This phenomenon parallels the decrease in vocabulary repetition in the "7 to 9 units" and "10 or more units" bands of Taiwanese textbooks. This study concluded that the decrease in Taiwanese textbooks appears to have reasonable causes, whereas there was no discernible pattern in Japanese textbooks.

Lastly, given the findings relating to vocabulary repetition and the recycling of newly-introduced lemmas, this study attempts to estimate the number of lemmas that students can, in theory, learn from the textbooks. Webb (2007) suggests that 10 or more encounters are necessary for effective vocabulary learning, and Webb and Nation (2017) note that the space between repetitions can enhance vocabulary learning. Assuming these claims are correct, one can determine how many newly-introduced lemmas in Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks meet the two essential conditions of appearing at least ten times and being recycled in more than three units of each textbook. The results revealed that 164 new lemmas out of 2,790 lemmas in Taiwanese textbooks and six new lemmas out of 1,296 lemmas in Japanese textbooks met both criteria. This finding

highlights the fact that newly-introduced lemmas in Japanese textbooks tend to occur and re-occur only within the unit where they are introduced. Hence, this study concluded that Taiwanese students can learn more newly-introduced lemmas thanks to repeated encounters with them in their textbooks, whereas the opportunities to learn new words through repeated encounters in the Japanese textbooks are limited (Finding 9).

#### **5.4 Summary of the findings in this study**

In conclusion, this study has revealed the following differences between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks:

1. The word token analysis revealed that high-frequency lemmas provided greater coverage of the Taiwanese textbooks than the Japanese textbooks.
2. The Taiwanese textbooks contain roughly ten times as many word tokens as Japanese textbooks.
3. The Taiwanese textbooks provided their students with over 90% of the lemmas in the new-GSL-2500 and BNC-3000 wordlists, whereas the Japanese textbooks provide approximately 50% of the wordlists in each.
4. The Taiwanese textbooks contain almost three times as many lemmas as



Japanese textbooks.

5. The Taiwanese textbooks appear to select newly-introduced lemmas based on the frequency levels of vocabulary, whereas vocabulary selection in Japanese textbooks seems not.
6. During senior high school, the Taiwanese textbooks introduce approximately twice as many new words as Japanese textbooks.
7. The Taiwanese textbooks are more likely than Japanese textbooks to repeat newly-introduced lemmas.
8. The Taiwanese textbooks appear to recycle newly-introduced vocabulary in later units, whereas the Japanese textbooks tend not to recycle newly-introduced vocabulary throughout the units.
9. In contrast to their Japanese counterparts, the Taiwanese textbooks appear to possess newly-introduced lemmas with theoretically learnable components by satisfying two crucial learning conditions: vocabulary repetition and its distance.

## **5.5 Pedagogical implications**

Based on the aforementioned findings, this section of the study proposes

potential improvements to the Japanese textbooks. There appear to be two significant differences between these two countries that can impact students' vocabulary learning the most. The amount of vocabulary input that students can obtain from their textbooks is one consideration. The second is the vocabulary that students are expected to learn from their textbooks. The following two sections discuss these points and offer some suggestions for improving the effectiveness and utility of Japanese textbooks for teaching vocabulary to Japanese students.

### ***5.5.1 The need to increase the amount of vocabulary input in the Japanese textbooks***

It has been extensively discussed and acknowledged that language input is essential for the success of language learners (e.g., Krashen, 1985; Nation, 2007; Nation and Webb, 2017). In addition, EFL students must receive a substantial amount of input to develop and consolidate their vocabulary knowledge. According to Milton (2009), EFL students' textbooks can be a primary source of language input. Therefore, limited language input in textbooks can have a direct impact on the vocabulary development of EFL students. This study

reveals that Taiwanese textbooks contain roughly ten times as many running words or language input as Japanese textbooks. This difference may be one of the causes for certain findings in this study, as the number of running words can influence the variety of words students can encounter in the text. For instance, Findings 3 and 4 indicate a distinction between the number of lemmas and the variety of high-frequency lemmas that students encounter in textbooks. The Taiwanese textbooks contain three times as many lemmas and greater coverage of new-GSL-2500 (Brezina and Gablasova, 2015) and BNC-3000 (Kilgarriff, 2006) than the Japanese counterparts. Furthermore, Finding 7 suggests that the Japanese textbooks repeat newly-introduced lemmas less frequently than Taiwanese textbooks. Because Taiwanese textbooks contain ten times more running words than Japanese textbooks, there are ten times more opportunities to show various words and reuse them in Taiwanese textbooks. However, a large number of running words does not always ensure that students will encounter a wide variety of words. If textbook creators aim to include a variety of words on purpose, the large number of running words can provide more room to include them than the small number of running words. Therefore, it is necessary to aim for a large amount of running words in textbooks so that students will have many

opportunities to encounter a rich variety of words and acquire or learn them via textbooks.

The use of L1 in Japanese textbooks contributes to the possibility of such a distinction. While Taiwanese textbooks provide the entire contents of textbooks in English, the Japanese textbooks utilize L1 to introduce practical questions, explain grammar, and elicit answers to practical questions. In Chapter 4, this study concluded that the majority of L1 words in Japanese textbooks appears reasonable. However, it is essential to compensate for the lack of English language input resulting from L1 usage in the Japanese textbooks through increasing the number of words in the reading passages in textbooks or through teachers utilizing external materials such as Graded readers.

Therefore, although it should be true that Taiwanese students also need more language input, the first pedagogical implication is that the Japanese textbooks must increase their English running words so that students have more opportunities to encounter and learn various words. The Japanese textbooks examined in this study do not fulfil their function as the most significant source of language input (Milton, 2009). The tenfold difference in the amount of input between Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks suggests that the Japanese

textbooks may contain fewer examples of English usage. In terms of introducing new vocabulary, Taiwanese textbooks provide an English definition and example sentence for each target word, whereas Japanese textbooks simply list the target vocabulary in each unit only with their pronunciation symbols. In addition, this study reveals that numerous newly-introduced lemmas appear only once in the Japanese textbooks because the lemmas are only presented with their image in an activity. Providing the English definition and a few example sentences of target vocabulary, as is the case in the Taiwanese textbooks, will increase the likelihood that students will encounter and comprehend target lemmas. Moreover, increasing the number of running words in each unit's reading content can help students acquire a great deal of language input through textbooks. The running words in each reading section of Japanese textbooks are relatively few compared to those in the Taiwanese textbooks. Extending the reading texts in the Japanese textbooks allows students to gain much language input through their textbooks, and if textbook publishers include vocabulary they want students to learn, such as high-frequency lemmas or newly-introduced lemmas, Japanese students will have more opportunities to learn the words. Moreover, it should be possible that textbook publishers adjust the level of the reading text so that students can

comprehensively read the text at the “i+1” level by controlling the vocabulary used in the text as Graded readers do.

Unit 5 and Unit 10 of each Japanese textbook contain two longer reading passages that serve as a reading activity. It appears feasible to implement such reading activities in every Unit or to use them as the reading content of each Unit in order to increase the number of running words in textbooks. Thus, it appears that there are numerous ways to increase the amount of English in Japanese textbooks. Since language input is something students must have in order to improve their English and the textbooks they use tend to be the ones they rely on in an EFL environment, it is crucial to consider how to maximize language input in the content.

Utilizing external reading materials, such as Graded readers, is one way to increase the amount of language input in Japanese EFL teaching. Graded readers are a form of reading material designed for extensive reading by learners of English. They restrict the vocabulary used in the texts, control the grammatical structures in the text, and adjust the length of the text in accordance with the vocabulary and grammar controls (Nation, 1999). Moreover, according to Hirano

(2019)<sup>5</sup>, Japanese textbooks and the Yo-han ladder series, one of the graded readers produced in Japan, have a high level of compatibility with regard to the use of vocabulary. In the event that it is difficult for Japanese textbooks to increase the number of language input due to constraints such as national curriculum guidelines or rules governing the creation of textbooks, graded readers may be useful for Japanese students to increase their language input or improve their vocabulary learning. Even though graded readings may have some shortcomings, such as the inauthentic English use, they can increase the encounters English learners have with useful vocabulary.

### ***5.5.2 The need for standards in vocabulary selection for textbooks***

The frequency counts of vocabulary can be a useful tool for selecting textbook terms and newly-introduced lemmas for inclusion in content. According to Nation (1990), word-frequency counts can assist teachers and course

---

<sup>5</sup> Unpublished master dissertation, which examined the effectiveness of Yo-han ladder series as an external source of vocabulary introduced in Japanese textbooks

designers in determining which words in textbooks should be emphasized and offered to students. In addition, he mentions that EFL students need to learn the most frequent 2000 words and some strategies for dealing with unknown words. In addition, Schmitt (2008) asserts that learning the most frequent 2000 words can help EFL students increase their comprehensible input and establish a foundation for learning English. O'Dell (1997) suggests a number of criteria for material designers to consider when choosing textbook vocabulary, including frequency of use, coverage, range, availability, learnability, opportunism, and centres of interest (See more detail in Chapter 2 at section 3). Yet, Milton (2009) asserts that focusing solely on the frequency of words can render students' learning ineffective, as it is difficult to create English texts that contain only high-frequency lemmas. Therefore, it should be true that textbooks need to show their students mid-frequency or infrequent words as well, while maintaining a balance between high-frequency and other words such as topic-related vocabulary. However, because learning high-frequency lemmas can be extremely beneficial for students, textbooks must provide opportunities for students to learn these useful words prior to entering EAP or ESP stages at university.

In comparison to Taiwanese textbooks, this study has revealed that



Japanese textbooks do not pay enough attention to words included in the new-GSL and BNC-3000 wordlists. While Taiwanese textbooks provide students with a large quantity and variety of high-frequency lemmas in both running words and newly-introduced lemmas, Japanese textbooks contain fewer high-frequency lemmas and approximately 50 percent of the lemmas in the new-GSL and BNC-3000 wordlists. In other words, Japanese students have limited opportunities to learn high-frequency lemmas, whereas Taiwanese students are exposed to nearly all high-frequency lemmas in textbooks. In addition, this study reveals that the frequency levels of newly-introduced lemmas in Taiwanese textbooks decrease from a high frequency level to a mid- or low-frequency level during the senior high school years. However, such a pattern cannot be observed in this study for newly-introduced lemmas in Japanese textbooks. Thus, this study concludes that Taiwanese textbooks pay more attention to the frequency levels of vocabulary within their content than Japanese textbooks.

This study proposes employing frequency-based wordlists as one of the criteria in the selection of vocabulary in Japanese textbooks or at least emphasizes a heightened awareness of the importance of word frequency in the process. Milton (2009) suggests that textbooks should include a large number of

new words so that students can encounter and learn a wide range of new words by including both high-frequency and low-frequency words roughly equal. In addition, he notes even though textbooks limit the number of newly-introduced lemmas, students cannot master them all. However, the greater the number of words introduced in textbooks, the more words students tend to learn through textbooks (Milton, 2009). Furthermore, as stated by Nation (1990), the use of such frequency-based wordlists can be beneficial until students learn the most important words, and the words they learn from wordlists can assist them in dealing with unknown words. From the points, this study suggests that a reference wordlist for junior and senior high school English textbooks should be created or that Japanese textbook creators should use frequency wordlists such as the new-GSL, the BNC wordlist, the BNC/COCA list or the NGSL in order to choose words to include in textbooks.

## **5.6. Limitations of the study**

There seem to be some limitations in the present study. First, this study examined every English word used in the textbooks because it assumed that every English word in the textbooks constitutes English language input for

students. It is reasonable to assume that all English vocabulary included in a textbook may be attended to by students and, therefore, constitute an opportunity for vocabulary learning. However, due to this decision, the actual number of the words in each reading text of each unit became unclear. From the findings, this study concluded that the Taiwanese textbooks provided their students with much more English input than the Japanese textbooks. However, the difference seemed to be caused by the use of L1 in the Japanese textbooks. Therefore, if the present study had focused solely on the reading texts, the results could be different from this time. Given that reading texts in the textbooks entail students actively engaging with and striving to comprehend English consciously, there might be a heightened significance as language input compared to other English passages such as example sentences of new words or introduction of each practice questions. Moreover, the Taiwanese textbooks provide each newly-introduced lemmas with an example sentence, while the Japanese textbooks provide their students with only the meaning or just form. The amount of the vocabulary used in each example sentence and the vocabulary itself may be able to be a good language input for the Taiwanese students. However, since this study focused on the repetition and recycling rates of newly-introduced lemmas,

the impact of the example sentences as language input cannot be analysed. Third, since proper nouns were also counted in the present study, it was quite difficult to show the exact number of lemmas except proper nouns in this study. Fourth, the lack of a frequency-based lemmatized wordlist, which contains every mid-frequency lemma, the present study could not show the exact details of mid-frequency lemmas in the textbooks. If there was, the present study could show more detailly the use of mid-frequency lemmas and newly-introduced lemmas. Future research needs to cover these points so as to more deeply analyse the vocabulary learning opportunities on textbooks between Japan and Taiwan.

### ***5.6.1 Avenues for future research***

Although this study focused on the opportunities for learning high-frequency and newly-introduced lemmas from Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks, their actual learnability remains unknown. In other words, this study identified differences in their vocabulary learning opportunities from a theoretical perspective, such as the coverage and variety of high-frequency lemmas in their running words and the repetition and re-encountering rates of newly-introduced lemmas throughout textbook units as the first step to identify the differences of

the vocabulary learning opportunities between the Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. However, the number of words students can actually learn from textbooks is not addressed in this project. Consequently, this study needs further research to examine student's vocabulary learning gains through the textbooks.

Furthermore, only one textbook series from Taiwan and Japan was analysed in this study. The textbook series selected for this study were chosen because they are widely used in each country. Due to the fact that there are other textbooks in both countries, it is unclear whether the same results will be observed if a similar study focuses on other textbooks. Thus, similar studies need to be conducted on more various English textbooks used in Japanese and Taiwanese senior high school in order to ascertain whether similar findings in this study can be observed in other English textbooks of both countries. In addition, the Japanese English education includes other classes for English expressions and grammar. That is, the analysed textbooks in the present study pertain solely on one of the English classes in senior high school. Since Japanese students can gain some English input from other classes of English in school, in order to comprehensively address senior high school English education, it might be imperative to investigate other English textbooks employed in other courses as

well.

At last, this study did not compare vocabulary learning activities in Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks. This study confirmed that Taiwanese textbooks provide students with more opportunities to encounter target lemmas in the content than Japanese textbooks, but it is unclear how Japanese and Taiwanese textbooks differ in terms of qualitative opportunities, such as opportunities to practice the use of target lemmas or retrieve them on certain activities. Activities can play an important role in vocabulary learning in order for students to learn and retain the vocabulary. Thus, future research needs to examine whether the target textbooks in this study provide their students with consolidate vocabulary learning activities of the textbooks.

## References

- Ahmed Alshumrani, H., & Masoud Al-Ahmadi, N. (2022). The Representation of Vocabulary Knowledge Aspects in Saudi EFL Textbooks. *Arab World English Journal*, 13(4), 325–340.  
<https://doi.org/10.24093/awej/vol13no4.21>
- Alcaraz, G. (2009). Frequency and Functionality: Two Keys for L2 Coursebooks. [www.um.es/ijes](http://www.um.es/ijes)
- Alsaif, A. & Milton, J. (2012). Vocabulary input from school textbooks as a potential contributor to the small vocabulary uptake gained by EFL learners in Saudi Arabia. *Language Learning Journal*. 40(1). 21-33. 10.1080/09571736.2012.658221
- Anderson, R. C., & Freebody, P. (1981). Vocabulary knowledge. In J. Guthrie (Ed.), *Comprehension and Teaching: Research Reviews* (pp. 77-117). Newark, DE: International Reading Association.
- Anthony, L. (2014). AntConc (Version 3.4.4) [computer software]. Tokyo: Waseda University.
- Anthony, L. (2022). AntFileConverter (Version 2.0.2) [Computer Software]. Tokyo, Japan: Waseda University. Available from <https://www.laurenceanthony.net/software>
- Atikah, D., & Rezki, A. (2018). Repetition Facilitates Retrieval Opportunity in Vocabulary Learning. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 175(1). <https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/175/1/012148>
- Atkinson, D. (1987). The mother tongue in the classroom: a neglected resource? <https://academic.oup.com/eltj/article/41/4/241/356996>
- Ayu, M., & Inderawati, R. (2018). EFL Textbook Evaluation: The Analysis of Tasks Presented in English Textbook. *TEKNOSASTIK*, 16(1). 21-25.
- Barcroft, J. (2007). Effects of opportunities for word retrieval during second language vocabulary learning. *Language Learning*, 57(1), 35–56. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9922.2007.00398.x>
- Barcroft, J. (2015). Can Retrieval Opportunities Increase Vocabulary Learning During Reading? *Foreign Language Annals*, 48(2), 236–249. <https://doi.org/10.1111/flan.12139>
- Bergström, D., Norberg, C., & Nordlund, M. (2023). “The Text Comes First”—Principles Guiding EFL Materials Developers’ Vocabulary Content Decisions. *Scandinavian Journal of Educational Research*, 67(1), 154–

168. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00313831.2021.1990122>
- Biber, D., Conrad, S. and Reppen, R. (1998). *Corpus Linguistics: Investigating language structure and use*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Biemiller, A., & Slonim, N. (2001). Estimating root word vocabulary growth in normative and advantaged populations: evidence for a common sequence of vocabulary acquisition. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 93(3), 498–520.
- Bouhlal, F., Horst, M., & Martini, J. (2018). Modality in ESL Textbooks: Insights from a Contrastive Corpus-Based Analysis. *The Canadian Modern Language Review / La revue canadienne des langues vivantes*, 74, 227 - 252.
- Brezina, V., & Gablasova, D. (2015). Is there a core general vocabulary? Introducing the new general service list. *Applied Linguistics*, 36(1), 1–22. <https://doi.org/10.1093/applin/amt018>
- Brown, D. (2011). What aspects of vocabulary knowledge do textbooks give attention to? *Language Teaching Research*, 15(1), 83–97. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1362168810383345>
- Brown, D., Stoeckel, T., Mclean, S., & Stewart, J. (2022). The Most Appropriate Lexical Unit for L2 Vocabulary Research and Pedagogy: A Brief Review of the Evidence. *Applied Linguistics*, 43(3), 596–602. <https://doi.org/10.1093/applin/amaa061>
- Brown, R., Waring, R., & Donkaewbua, S. (2008). Incidental vocabulary acquisition from reading, reading-while-listening, and listening to stories. *Reading in a foreign language*, 20(2), 136-163. <http://nflrc.hawaii.edu/rfl>
- Browne, C. (1996). Japanese High School Textbooks: How Readable Are They? Temple University Japan. Working Paper in *Applied Linguistics*, 8, 28-41. Available at: [https://www.wordengine.jp/research/pdf/we30/Japanese\\_High\\_School\\_Textbooks-How\\_Readable\\_Are\\_They.pdf](https://www.wordengine.jp/research/pdf/we30/Japanese_High_School_Textbooks-How_Readable_Are_They.pdf)
- Browne, C., Culligan, B., and Phillips, J. (2013). The new general service list. Available at: <https://www.newgeneralservicelist.com/new-general-service-list>
- Cao, T.H.P. (2018). Vocabulary in EFL Textbook: An Analysis of “Life A2-B1” Coursebook Used for Vietnamese Tertiary Students. Proceedings of the 7<sup>th</sup> Vietnamese Young Researchers Conference in Education at Hanoi



- National University of Education, Vietnam (section 3, 548-556). Hanoi National University of Education Publishing House.
- Chen, C., & Truscott, J. (2010). The effects of repetition and L1 lexicalization on incidental vocabulary acquisition. *Applied Linguistics*, 31(5), 693–713. <https://doi.org/10.1093/applin/amq031>
- Cheung, H., Chung, S.F., & Skoufaki, S. (2010). [Indexing second language vocabulary in the Intermediate GEPT](#). In Proceedings of the Twelfth Academic Forum on English Language Testing in Asia (Language Testing in Asia: Continuity, Innovation and Synergy), March, 5-6, 2010 (pp.118-136). Taipei: Language Training and Testing Center.
- Cobb, T. (2007). Computing the vocabulary demands of L2 reading. *Language Learning & Technology*, 11, 38-64. <http://llt.msu.edu/vol11num3/cobb/>
- Cobb, T. (2009). Web VocabProfile (Version: VP English v.3). Available at: <http://www.lexutor.ca/vp>.
- Coxhead, A. (2000). A new academic word list. *TESOL Quarterly*, 34, 213–238
- Criado, R., & Sánchez, A. (2009). Vocabulary in EFL Textbooks. A Contrastive Analysis against Three Corpus-Based Word Ranges. AELINCO.
- Crothers, E., & Suppes, P. (1967). *Experiments in Second-Language Learning*. New York: Academic Press.
- D'Anna, C. A., Zechmeister, E. B., and Hall, J. W. (1991). Toward a Meaningful Definition of Vocabulary Size. *Journal of Reading Behavior*, 23(1), 109-122. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10862969109547729>
- Daigaku-eigokyoikugakkai-kihonnogokaitei-tokubetuiinkai. (The Japan Association of College English Teachers: JACET) (2016). New JACET 8000- The new JACET list of 8000 basic words. Kiriharasyoten
- Dang, T. N. Y. and Webb, S. (2016). Making an essential word list for beginners. In: Nation, ISP, (Ed.) *Making and Using Word Lists for Language Learning and Testing*. John Benjamins. 153-167. <https://doi.org/10.1075/z.208.15ch15>
- Dang, T. N. Y., & Webb, S. (2016b). Evaluating lists of high-frequency words. *ITL - International Journal of Applied Linguistics*, 167(2), 132–158. <https://doi.org/10.1075/itl.167.2.02dan>
- Dang, T. N. Y., Webb, S., & Coxhead, A. (2022). Evaluating lists of high-frequency words: Teachers' and learners' perspectives. *Language Teaching Research*, 26(4), 617–641. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1362168820911189>
- Daulton, E. (2008). *Japan's built-in Lexicon of English-based loanwords*.

## Multilingual Matters.

- Demetriou, L. (2017). Selection, presentation and recycling of phrasal verbs in ESL textbooks in Cyprus. Paper presented at the 2017 BAAL vocabulary special interest group Conference, Reading.
- Educational Testing Service. (2018). TOEFL iBT test and score data summary 2018. ETS.
- Educational Testing Service. (2019). TOEFL iBT test and score data summary 2019. ETS.
- Educational Testing Service. (2020). TOEFL iBT test and score data summary 2020. ETS.
- Educational Testing Service. (2021). TOEFL iBT test and score data summary 2021. ETS.
- Eldridge, J.E., & Neufeld, S. (2009). The Graded Reader Is Dead, Long Live the Electronic Reader. *The Reading Matrix: an International Online Journal*, 9, 224-244.
- Ellis, R. (1997). *Second language acquisition*. Oxford University Press.
- Fan, M. (2000). How big is the gap and how to narrow it? an investigation into the active and passive vocabulary knowledge of L2 learners. *RELC Journal*, 31(2), 105–119. <https://doi.org/10.1177/003368820003100205>
- Gardner, D., & Davies, M. (2014). A new academic vocabulary list. *Applied Linguistics*, 35(3), 305–327. <https://doi.org/10.1093/applin/amt015>
- Goulden, R., Nation, I. S. P., & Read, J. (1990). How large can a receptive vocabulary be? *Applied Linguistics*, 11(4), 341–363.
- Harris, J. (2019). Issues related to the presence of Japanese loanwords of English origin in vocabulary size tests. *The Asian Journal of Applied Linguistics*, 6(1), 1–13.
- Heatley, A., Nation, I.S.P. & Coxhead, A. (2002). RANGE and FREQUENCY programs. Retrieved from: [http://www.vuw.ac.nz/lals/staff/Paul\\_Nation](http://www.vuw.ac.nz/lals/staff/Paul_Nation)
- Henriksen, B. (1999). Three dimensions of vocabulary development. *Studies in Second Language Acquisition*, 21(2), 303–317. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0272263199002089>
- Hirano, T. (2019). The examination of the vocabulary acquisition through Japanese English textbooks and the Yo-han ladder series. [Unpublished Master Dissertation]. The University of Essex.
- Hirsh, D.& Nation, P. (1992). What vocabulary size is needed to read unsimplified texts for pleasure? *Reading in a Foreign Language*, 8(2), 689–696.

<https://doi.org/10.26686/wqtn.12560417>

- Horst, M., Cobb, T., & Meara, P. (1998). Beyond A Clockwork Orange: Acquiring Second Language Vocabulary through Reading. *Reading in a foreign language*, 11, 207-223.
- Hsu, W. (2009). Measuring the Vocabulary of College General English Textbooks and English-medium Textbooks of Business Core Courses. *Electronic Journal of Foreign Language Teaching*, 6(2). 126-149. <http://e-flt.nus.edu.sg/>  
<https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328494810>
- Hu, M., & Nation, P. (2020). Unknown vocabulary density and reading comprehension. *Reading in a Foreign Language*, 13(1), 403–430.  
<https://doi.org/10.26686/wqtn.12560354.v1>
- Hunston. S. (2002). *Corpora in Applied Linguistics*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press
- Hunt, A., & Beglar, D. (2005). A framework for developing EFL reading vocabulary. *Reading in a Foreign Language*, 17(1). <http://nflrc.hawaii.edu/rfl>
- Hyland, K., & Tse, P. (2004). Metadiscourse in Academic Writing: A Reappraisal. *Applied Linguistics*, 25, 156-177. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/applin/25.2.156>
- Jordan, G., & Gray, H. (2019). We need to talk about coursebooks. *ELT Journal*, 73(4), 438–446. <https://doi.org/10.1093/elt/ccz038>
- Karami, A., & Bowles, F. A. (2019). Which Strategy Promotes Retention? Intentional Vocabulary Learning, Incidental Vocabulary Learning, or a Mixture of Both? *Australian Journal of Teacher Education*, 44(9). <https://doi.org/10.14221/ajte.2019v44.n9.2>
- Kilgarriff, A. (2006). BNC database and word frequency lists. Read-me for Kilgarriff's BNC word frequency lists. <http://Kilgarriff.co.uk/bnc-readme.html>
- Krashen, S. D. (1981). *Second language acquisition and Second language learning*. Pergamon Press.
- Lado, R., Baldwin, B., & Lobo, F. (1967). Massive vocabulary in a foreign language beyond the basic course: the effects of stimuli, timing and order of presentation. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
- Laufer, B. (1989). What percentage of text lexis is necessary for comprehension? In C. Lauren & M. Nordman (Eds.), *Special language: From humans thinking to thinking machines* (pp. 316–323). Multilingual Matters

- Laufer, B. (1992). How Much Lexis is Necessary for Reading Comprehension? In P. J. L., Arnaud, & H. Béjoint. (Eds.). *Vocabulary and Applied Linguistics*. Palgrave Macmillan. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-349-12396-4\\_12](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-349-12396-4_12)
- Laufer, B. (1996). The lexical plight in second language reading: Words you don't know, words you think you know, and words you can't guess. In J. Coady & T. Huckin (Eds.), *Second Language Vocabulary Acquisition: A Rationale for Pedagogy* (pp. 20–34). Cambridge University Press.
- Laufer, B. (1998). The development of passive and active vocabulary in a second language: Same or different? *Applied Linguistics*, 19(2), 255–271. <https://doi.org/10.1093/applin/19.2.255>
- Laufer, B. (2003). Vocabulary Acquisition in a Second Language: Do Learners Really Acquire Most Vocabulary by Reading? Some Empirical Evidence. *The Canadian Modern Language Review*, 59, 567-587. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3138/cmlr.59.4.567>
- Laufer, B. (2006). Comparing focus on form and focus on FormS in second-language vocabulary learning. *Canadian Modern Language Review*, 63(1), 149–166. University of Toronto Press. <https://doi.org/10.3138/cmlr.63.1.149>
- Laufer, B., & Hulstijn, J. (2001). Incidental vocabulary acquisition in a second language: The construct of task-induced involvement. *Applied Linguistics*, 22(1), 1–26. <https://doi.org/10.1093/applin/22.1.1>
- Laufer, B., & Paribakht, T. S. (1998). The relationship between passive and active vocabularies: Effects of language learning context. *Language Learning*, 48(3), 365–391. <https://doi.org/10.1111/0023-8333.00046>
- Laufer, B., & Rozovski-Roitblat, B. (2011). Incidental vocabulary acquisition: The effects of task type, word occurrence and their combination. *Language Teaching Research*, 15(4), 391–411. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1362168811412019>
- Laufer, B., & Rozovski-Roitblat, B. (2015). Retention of new words: Quantity of encounters, quality of task, and degree of knowledge. *Language Teaching Research*, 19(6), 687–711. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1362168814559797>
- Le, N. T. M., & Dinh, H. T. (2022). Vocabulary Coverage in a High School Vietnamese EFL Textbook: A Corpus-based Preliminary Investigation. *Vietnam Journal of Education*, 6(2). 102-113 <https://doi.org/10.52296/vje.2022.187>
- Lemhöfer, K. & Mirjam B. (2012). Introducing LexTALE: A quick and valid lexical test for advanced learners of English. *Behavior Research Methods* 44(2).

325–343.

- Lightbown, P., & Spada, N. M. (2013). *How languages are learned*. Oxford University Press.
- Liu, J., & Zhang, J. (2018). The Effects of Extensive Reading on English Vocabulary Learning: A Meta-analysis. *English Language Teaching*, 11(6), 1-15. <https://doi.org/10.5539/elt.v11n6p1>
- Marzban, A., & Hadipour, R. (2012). Depth Versus Breadth of Vocabulary Knowledge: Assessing their Roles in Iranian Intermediate EFL Students' Lexical Inferencing Success Through Reading. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 46. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2012.06.426>
- Matsuoka, W., & Hirsh, D. (2010). Vocabulary learning through reading: Does an ELT course book provide good opportunities? *Reading in a Foreign Language*, 22(1). <http://nflrc.hawaii.edu/rfl>
- McLean, S. (2018). Evidence for the adoption of the flemma as an appropriate word counting unit. *Applied Linguistics* 39. 823–45.
- McLean, S., Stewart, J., & Batty, A. O. (2020). Predicting L2 reading proficiency with modalities of vocabulary knowledge: A bootstrapping approach. *Language Testing*, 37(3), 389–411. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0265532219898380>
- Mehrpour, S., Razmjoo, S., & Kian, P. (2011). The Relationship between Depth and Breadth of Vocabulary Knowledge and Reading Comprehension among Iranian EFL Learners. *Journal of English Language Teaching and Learning*, 222(53). 97-127.
- Milton, J. (2006). Language lite: learning French vocabulary in school. *Journal of French Language Studies*, 16(2), 187–205.
- Milton, J. (2009). *Measuring second language vocabulary acquisition*. Multilingual Matters.
- Nagy, W. E., Herman, P. A., & Anderson, R. C. (1985). Learning Words from Context. In Source: *Reading Research Quarterly*, 20(2). Winter.
- Nakayama, S. (2021). A Quantitative Analysis of Vocabulary Taught in Japanese EFL Textbooks. *Research Square*. <https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-688772/v1>
- Nakayama, S. (2022). A Close Examination of Vocabulary in Japanese EFL Textbooks. *JALT Postconference Publication*, 2021(1), 209. <https://doi.org/10.37546/jaltpcp2021-24>
- Nation, I. S. P. (1983). Testing and teaching vocabulary. *Guidelines* 5(1): 12-25.

- Nation, I. S. P. (1990). *Teaching and learning vocabulary*. Heinle & Heinle Publishers.
- Nation, I. S. P., & Webb, S. A. (2011). *Researching and analyzing vocabulary*. Cengage Learning.
- Nation, I.S.P. (2006). [How large a vocabulary is needed for reading and listening?](#) *Canadian Modern Language Review*, 63(1). 59-82.
- Nation, I.S.P. (2007) [The four strands](#). *Innovation in Language Learning and Teaching* 1(1) 1-12.
- Nation, I.S.P. (2012). The BNC/COCA word family lists. Available at: <http://www.victoria.ac.nz/>
- Nation, P. (1993). Vocabprofile. (IBM Computer Program). Nation: New Zealand.
- Nation, P. (2003). The role of the first language in foreign language learning. *Asian EFL Journal*. Available at: [https://www.asian-efl-journal.com/june\\_2003\\_pn.pdf](https://www.asian-efl-journal.com/june_2003_pn.pdf)
- Nation, P. (2004). A study of the most frequent word families in the British National Corpus. In P. Bogaards & B. Laufer. (Eds.), *Vocabulary in a second language: Selection, acquisition, and testing* (pp. 3–13). John Benjamins.
- Nation, P. (2013). *Learning vocabulary in another language (2nd ed.)*. Cambridge University Press.
- Nation, P. and Newton, J. (1997). Teaching vocabulary. In: J., Coady & T., Huckin (Eds.), *Second Language Vocabulary Acquisition: A Rationale for Pedagogy*. Cambridge Applied Linguistics. Cambridge University Press; 238-254. doi:10.1017/CBO9781139524643.017
- Nerbonne, J. & Hinrichs, E. (2006). Linguistic Distances. Proceedings of the Workshop on Linguistic Distances. *Association for Computational Linguistics*, 1- 6.
- Newton, J. (2013). Incidental vocabulary learning in classroom communication tasks. *Language Teaching Research*, 17(2), 164–187. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1362168812460814>
- NishiKawa-Van Eester, M. (2016). “Linguistic Distance” and Its Influence on TESOL. *Kokusaiseikei*, 22. 21-32. <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/229746826.pdf>
- O’Dell, F. (1997). Incorporating vocabulary into the syllabus. In Schmitt, N. & McCarthy, M. (2011) *Vocabulary: Description, Acquisition & Pedagogy (11<sup>th</sup> printing)*. Cambridge University Press. 258-278.
- O’Loughlin, R. (2012). Tuning in to vocabulary frequency in coursebooks. *RELC*



- Journal*, 43(2), 255–269. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0033688212450640>
- Orosz, A. (2009). The growth of young learners' English vocabulary size. In M. Nikolov (Eds.), *Early learning of modern foreign languages*. 181–194. Multilingual Matters.
- Pellicer-Sánchez, A. (2014). Incidental L2 vocabulary acquisition from and while reading: An eye-tracking Study. *Studies in Second Language Acquisition*, 38(1), 97–130. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0272263115000224>
- Pellicer-Sánchez, A. (2017). Learning L2 collocations incidentally from reading. *Language Teaching Research*, 21(3), 381–402. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1362168815618428>
- Pellicer-Sánchez, A., & Schmitt, N. (2010). Incidental vocabulary acquisition from an authentic novel: Do Things Fall Apart? *Reading in a Foreign Language*, 22(1). <http://nflrc.hawaii.edu/rfl>
- Peters, E. (2014). The effects of repetition and time of post-test administration on EFL learners' form recall of single words and collocations. *Language Teaching Research*, 18(1), 75–94. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1362168813505384>
- Peters, E., & Webb, S. (2018). Incidental vocabulary Acquisition through viewing L2 television and factors that affect learning. *Studies in Second Language Acquisition*, 40(3), 551–577. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0272263117000407>
- Pigada, M., & Schmitt, N. (2006). Vocabulary acquisition from extensive reading: A case study. *Reading in a Foreign Language*, 18(1). <http://nflrc.hawaii.edu/rfl>
- Qian, D. D. (1989). Depth of vocabulary knowledge: Assessing its role in adult's reading comprehension in English as a Second Language. Doctoral thesis. The University of Toronto. National Library of Canada. <https://tspace.library.utoronto.ca/bitstream/1807/12079/1/NQ33914.pdf>
- Rahman, S., Iqbal, K., & Nadeem, A. (2019). Effect of Working Capital Management on Firm Performance: The Role of Ownership Structure. *Global Social Sciences Review*, 4, 108-119. [https://doi.org/10.31703/gssr.2019\(IV-I\).10](https://doi.org/10.31703/gssr.2019(IV-I).10)
- Read, J. (1993). The development of a new measure of L2 vocabulary knowledge. *Language Testing*, 10, 355–371.
- Read, J. (1998). Validating a test to measure depth of vocabulary knowledge. In A. J. Kunnan (Ed.), *Validation in language assessment*. 41–60. Routledge.
- Read, J. (2000). *Assessing vocabulary*. Cambridge University Press.

- Read, J. (2004). Research in teaching vocabulary. *Annual Review of Applied Linguistics*, 24, 146–161. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0267190504000078>
- Reynolds, B., Shih, Y., & Wu, W. (2018). Modeling Taiwanese adolescent learners' English vocabulary acquisition and retention: The washback effect of the College Entrance Examination Center's reference word list. *English for Specific Purposes*, 52, 47-59. 10.1016/j.esp.2018.08.001.
- Reynolds, B., Wu, W., Liu, H., Kuo, S. & Yeh, C. (2015). Towards a Model of Advanced Learners' Vocabulary Acquisition: An Investigation of L2 Vocabulary Acquisition and Retention by Taiwanese English Majors. *Applied Linguistics Review*, 6(1), 121-144. <https://doi.org/10.1515/applirev-2015-0006>
- Rogers, J., Webb, S., & Nakata, T. (2015). Do the cognacy characteristics of loanwords make them more easily learnt than noncognates? *Language Teaching Research*, 19(1), 9–27. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1362168814541752>
- Rott, S. (1999). The effect of exposure frequency on intermediate language learners' incidental vocabulary acquisition and retention through reading. *Studies in Second Language Acquisition*, 21(4), 589–619. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0272263199004039>
- Schmid, H. (1995). [Improvements in Part-of-Speech Tagging with an Application to German](#). *Proceedings of the ACL SIGDAT-Workshop*. Dublin, Ireland.
- Schmidt, R.W. (1990). The role of consciousness in second language learning. *Applied Linguistics*, 11, 129-158. <https://doi.org/10.1093/applin/11.2.129>
- Schmitt, N. (2000). *Vocabulary in language teaching*. Cambridge University Press.
- Schmitt, N. (2014). Size and Depth of Vocabulary Knowledge: What the Research Shows. *Language Learning*, 64(4), 913–951. <https://doi.org/10.1111/lang.12077>
- Schmitt, N., & Schmitt, D. (2014). A reassessment of frequency and vocabulary size in L2 vocabulary teaching. *Language Teaching*, 47(4), 484–503. Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0261444812000018>
- Schmitt, N., Jiang, X., & Grabe, W. (2011). The Percentage of Words Known in a Text and Reading Comprehension. *Modern Language Journal*, 95(1), 26–43. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1540-4781.2011.01146.x>
- Schmitt, N., Schmitt, D. and Clapham, C. (2001). Developing and exploring the behaviour of two new versions of the Vocabulary Levels Test. *Language*



- Testing* 18(1). 55-88.
- Shin, D., Chon, Y. V., and Kim, H. (2011). Receptive and productive vocabulary sizes of high school learners: What next for the basic word list? *English Teaching*, 66(3), 123-148.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.15858/engtea.66.3.201109.123>
- Sinclair, J. (2005). Corpus and text: Basic principles, in M. Wynne (ed.) *Developing Linguistic Corpora: A guide to good practice*. Oxbow Books, 1-16.
- Skoufaki, S. & Petrić, B. (2021). Exploring polysemy in the Academic Vocabulary List: A lexicographic approach. *Journal of English for Academic Purposes* 54.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jeap.2021.101038>
- Skoufaki, S., & Petrić, B. (2021b). Academic vocabulary in an EAP course: Opportunities for incidental learning from printed teaching materials developed in-house. *English for Specific Purposes*, 63, 71–85.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.esp.2021.03.002>
- Soars, L., & Soars, J. (2005). *New headway student's book* (Upper–Intermediate). Oxford University Press.
- Stoeckel, T., Ishij, T., & Bennett, P. (2020). Is the lemma more appropriate than the flemma as a word counting unit? In *Applied Linguistics. Vol. 41, Issue 4*, pp. 601–606). Oxford University Press.  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/applin/amy059>
- Sun, Y., & Dang, T. N. Y. (2020). Vocabulary in high-school EFL textbooks: Texts and learner knowledge. *System*, 93.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.system.2020.102279>
- Swain, M. (1985) Communicative competence: Some roles of comprehensible input and comprehensible output in its development. In S. Gass and C. Madden (eds), *Input in Second Language Acquisition*. 235-253. Rowley, MA: Newbury House.
- Swain, M. (1995) Three functions of output in second language learning. In G. Cook and B. Seidelhofer (eds) *Principle and Practice in Applied Linguistics: Studies in Honour of H.G. Widdowson* (pp. 125-144). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Szudarski, P. (2018). *Corpus linguistics for vocabulary: A guide for research*. Routledge.
- Teng, F. (2014). Strategies for teaching and learning vocabulary. *Beyond Words*, 2(2), 40–56. <http://jurnal.wima.ac.id/index.php/BW/article/view/592>

- Teng, F. (2015). The Effectiveness of Extensive Reading on EFL Learners' Vocabulary Learning: Incidental versus Intentional Learning. *BELT – Brazilian English Language Teaching Journal*, 6(1), 66.  
<https://doi.org/10.15448/2178-3640.2015.1.20033>
- Teng, M., & Xu, J. (2022). Pushing vocabulary knowledge from receptive to productive mastery: Effects of task type and repetition frequency. *Language Teaching Research*, 0(0). <https://doi.org/10.1177/13621688221077028>
- Teng, Mark Feng. (2016). The Effects of Word Exposure Frequency on Incidental Learning of the Depth of Vocabulary Knowledge. *Gema Online Journal of Language Studies*. 16. 53-70. 10.17576/gema-2016-1603-04
- The Ministry of Education, Culture, Sport, Science and Technology. (2018). Senior high school curriculum guidelines section 13 English. Available at: [20230328-mxt\\_kyoiku02\\_100014466\\_002.pdf](https://www.mext.go.jp/content/20230328-mxt_kyoiku02_100014466_002.pdf)
- The Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology of Japan. (2018). High school curriculum guidelines Chapter 2 Section 13 English. [https://www.mext.go.jp/content/20230328-mxt\\_kyoiku02\\_100014466\\_002.pdf](https://www.mext.go.jp/content/20230328-mxt_kyoiku02_100014466_002.pdf)
- Thornbury, S. (2002). *How to teach vocabulary*. Pearson Education Limited.
- Tinkham, T. (1993). The effect of semantic clustering on the learning of second language vocabulary. *System*, 21(3), 371–380.
- Tinkham, T. (1997). The effects of semantic and thematic clustering on the learning of second language vocabulary. *Second Language Research*, 13(2), 138–163.
- Tognini-Bonelli, E. (2001). *Corpus Linguistics at Work*. Amsterdam and Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Tokyo Metropolitan Board of Education. (2021). Results of textbook selection by subject for metropolitan high schools and metropolitan secondary schools used in 2022. Retrieved from: [https://www.kyoiku.metro.tokyo.lg.jp/press/press\\_release/2021/files/release\\_20210826\\_01/reference.pdf](https://www.kyoiku.metro.tokyo.lg.jp/press/press_release/2021/files/release_20210826_01/reference.pdf)
- Uchihara, T., Webb, S., & Yanagisawa, A. (2019). The Effects of Repetition on Incidental Vocabulary Learning: A Meta-Analysis of Correlational Studies. *Language Learning*, 69(3), 559–599. <https://doi.org/10.1111/lang.12343>
- Urdaniz, R. P., & Skoufaki, S. (2022). Spanish L1 EFL learners' recognition knowledge of English academic vocabulary: The role of cognateness, word frequency and length. *Applied Linguistics Review*, 13(4), 661–703.

- <https://doi.org/10.1515/applirev-2018-0109>
- van Zeeland, H. and Schmitt, N. (2013). Incidental vocabulary acquisition through L2 listening: A dimensions approach. *System*, 41(3), pp. 609–624. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.system.2013.07.012>
- Vidal, K. (2003). Academic Listening: A Source of Vocabulary Acquisition? *Applied Linguistics*, 24, 56-89.
- Vidal, K. (2011). A Comparison of the Effects of Reading and Listening on Incidental Vocabulary Acquisition. *Language Learning*, 61(1), 219–258. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9922.2010.00593.x>
- Vilkaitė-Lozdienė, L., & Schmitt, N. (2020). Frequency as a guide for vocabulary usefulness. In S. Webb. (Eds.), *The Routledge Handbook of Vocabulary Studies*, 81–96. Routledge. <https://doi.org/10.4324/9780429291586-6>
- Ward, J., & Chuenjundaeng, J. (2009). Suffix knowledge: Acquisition and applications. *System*, 37(3), 461–469. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.system.2009.01.004>
- Waring, N., & Nation, I. S. P. (1997). Vocabulary size, text coverage, and word lists. In N. Schmitt & M. McCarthy (2011), *Vocabulary: Description, acquisition and pedagogy (11<sup>th</sup> printing)* (pp.6-19). Cambridge University Press.
- Waring, R. (1997). A study of receptive and productive learning from word cards. *Studies in Foreign Languages and Literature (Notre Dame Seishin University, Okayama)*, 21(1), 94–114.
- Waring, R., & Takaki, M. (2003). At what rate do learners learn and retain new vocabulary from reading a graded reader? *Reading in a Foreign Language*, 15(2). <http://nflrc.hawaii.edu/rfl>
- Webb, S. (2005). Receptive and productive vocabulary learning: The effects of reading and writing on word knowledge. *Studies in Second Language Acquisition*, 27(1), 33–52. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0272263105050023>
- Webb, S. (2007). The effects of repetition on vocabulary knowledge. *Applied Linguistics*, 28(1), 46–65. <https://doi.org/10.1093/applin/aml048>
- Webb, S. (2008). Receptive and productive vocabulary sizes of L2 learners. *Studies in Second Language Acquisition*, 30(1), 79–95. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0272263108080042>
- Webb, S. (2008b). The effects of context on incidental vocabulary learning. *Reading in a Foreign Language*, 20(2). <http://nflrc.hawaii.edu/rfl>
- Webb, S. (2020). Incidental vocabulary learning. In S. Webb (Ed.) *The*

- Routledge Handbook of Vocabulary Studies*, 225-239. Routledge.  
<https://doi.org/10.4324/9780429291586-6>
- Webb, S. A. (2002). Investigating the effects of learning tasks on vocabulary knowledge. [Unpublished PhD Thesis]. Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand. <file:///C:/Users/hiran/Downloads/thesis.pdf>
- Webb, S. A., & Chang, A. C.-S. (2012). Second language vocabulary growth. *RELC Journal*, 43(1), 113–126.
- Webb, S., & Chang, A. C.-S. (2015). Second language vocabulary learning through extensive reading: how does frequency and distribution of occurrence affect learning? *Language Teaching Research*, 19(6), 667–686.
- Webb, S., & Nation, P. (2017). *How vocabulary is learnt*. Oxford University Press.
- Webb, S., Sasao, Y., & Ballance, O. (2017). The updated Vocabulary Levels Test. *ITL - International Journal of Applied Linguistics*, 168(1), 33–69.  
<https://doi.org/10.1075/itl.168.1.02web>
- Webb, S., Uchihara, T., & Yanagisawa, A. (2023). How effective is second language incidental vocabulary learning? A meta-analysis. *Language Teaching*, 56(2), 161–180. doi:10.1017/S0261444822000507
- Webb, S., Yanagisawa, A., & Uchihara, T. (2020). How effective are intentional vocabulary learning activities? A meta-analysis. *Modern Language Journal*, 104(4), 715-738.
- West, M. (1953). *A general service list of English Words*. Longman, Green & Co.
- Xinxin, C., Xiaolan, L., & Ahmed, M. (2022). Relationship of the language distance to English ability of a country. doi:10.48550/arXiv.2211.07855
- Yanagisawa, A., & Webb, S. (2020). Measuring depth of vocabulary knowledge. In S. Webb. (Eds.), *The Routledge Handbook of Vocabulary Studies*, 371–386. <https://doi.org/10.4324/9780429291586-24>
- Yang, L., & Coxhead, A. (2022). A Corpus-based Study of Vocabulary in the New Concept English Textbook Series. *RELC Journal*, 53(3), 597–611.  
<https://doi.org/10.1177/0033688220964162>
- Zhang, P. (2022). How does repetition affect vocabulary learning through listening to the teacher's explicit instruction? The moderating role of listening proficiency and preexisting vocabulary knowledge. *Language Teaching Research*, 0(0). <https://doi.org/10.1177/13621688221140521>
- Zhang, S., & Zhang, X. (2020). The relationship between vocabulary knowledge and L2 reading/listening comprehension: A meta-analysis. *Language Teaching Research*, 26(4), 696–725.

<https://doi.org/10.1177/1362168820913998>

- Zimmerman, C. B. (2014). Teaching and learning vocabulary for second language learners. In M. CelceMurcia, D. M. Brinton, & M. A. Snow (Eds.), *Teaching English as a second or foreign language (4th ed.)*, 288-302. National Geographic Learning.
- Zipf, G. (1936). *The Psychobiology of Language*. London: Routledge.
- Zipf, G. (1949). *Human Behavior and the Principle of Least Effort*. New York: Addison-Wesley.

## Appendix

The lists of newly-introduced lemmas used in this study

<b>All Aboard! 1</b>	powerful_adj	rarely_adv
bathroom_n	professional_adj	recommended_adj
bedroom_n	talent_n	reflect_v
bookshelf_n	toast_n	scene_n
cheerful_adj	tough_adj	shallow_adj
cupboard_n	truly_adv	snowfield_n
dad_n	actually_adv	Spanish_n
drama_n	adult_n	speechless_adj
entrance_n	anime_n	splendid_adj
fast-food_adj	annual_adj	surface_n
Iceland_n	aquarium_n	agricultural_adj
mathematics_n	character_n	airplane_n
shy_adj	clothing_n	although_con
talkative_adj	crane_n	approach_v
thick_adj	crepe_n	attach_v
vase_n	defence_n	attend_v
yard_n	experience_v	ballet_n
actress_n	Manga_n	behind_con
admire_v	method_n	cattle_n
aggressively_adv	object_n	chase_v
amazing_adj	raw_adj	coach_n
athlete_n	similar_adj	costume_n
attractive_adj	vinegared_adj	cow_n
beautifully_adv	appear_v	dairy_n
dancer_n	castle_n	death_n
fantastic_adj	championship_n	delivery_n
focus_v	flat_n	eel_n
good-looking_adj	fridge_n	feed_v
gracefully_adv	highly_adv	firefighter_n
Hero_n	Miracle_n	hammer_n
passionately_adv	pond_n	health_n
pose_v	rainwater_n	hobby_n

lend_v	print_n	overcome_v
living_adj	above_adv	pianist_n
nail_n	Antarctic_n	regularly_adv
owner_n	decrease_v	relax_v
pay_v	dolphin_n	repair_v
pig_n	ecofriendly_adj	scarf_n
pilot_n	enough_adj	scientific_adj
realize_v	extinct_adj	senior_n
record_v	female_n	separately_adv
responsibility_n	hardship_n	share_v
scratch_n	krill_n	success_n
shake_v	male_n	supply_n
smell_v	marine_adj	teamwork_n
specific_adj	melt_v	temperature_n
stingy_adj	penguin_n	toward_con
thief_n	protect_v	trust_n
till_con	recycle_v	valuable_adj
translator_n	therefore_adv	various_adj
trumpet_n	upon_con	worker_n
value_n	astronaut_n	battle_n
veterinarian_n	boring_adj	broaden_v
amazed_adj	commander_n	cross_v
awesome_adj	communicate_v	deepen_v
belong_v	control_n	effort_n
Blog_n	crew_n	exchange_v
breathtaking_adj	delay_v	homeland_n
create_v	develop_v	homestay_n
else_adv	difficulty_n	hunger_n
funny_adj	dinnertime_n	importance_n
historical_adj	discount_n	Japanese-American_n
humorous_adj	duty_n	journey_n
monster_n	enhance_v	local_adj
notice_v	enthusiasm_n	moreover_adv
period_n	experiment_n	rapid_adj
pioneer_n	express_v	reach_v
Portuguese_n	opportunity_n	relationship_n

result\_n  
several\_adj  
situation\_n  
soldier\_n  
source\_n  
subway\_n  
successful\_adj  
suffer\_v  
survive\_v  
terrible\_adj  
track\_n  
unique\_adj  
account\_n  
alive\_adj  
appoint\_v  
attack\_v  
basket\_n  
belief\_n  
billionaire\_n  
brave\_adj  
bright\_adj  
broadcast\_v  
cabinet\_n  
cheer\_v  
claim\_v  
continue\_v  
courage\_n  
destination\_n  
discuss\_v  
donate\_v  
education\_n  
elephant\_n  
empty\_adj  
equality\_n  
fear\_n  
flag\_n  
frog\_n  
graffiti\_n  
headquarters\_n  
iced\_adj  
increase\_v  
injure\_v  
lottery\_n  
manner\_n  
meadow\_n  
miraculous\_adj  
onto\_con  
pitcher\_n  
pollution\_n  
poster\_n  
prefecture\_n  
president\_n  
pull\_v  
receive\_v  
recovery\_n  
resident\_n  
salary\_n  
scared\_adj  
seriously\_adv  
shine\_v  
shortage\_n  
threat\_n  
toad\_n  
turtle\_n  
wave\_v  
(268 words)



**All Aboard! 2**

boxer_n	cowardly_adj	millionaire_n
carnival_n	dancer_n	miserable_adj
colorful_adj	delighted_adj	motto_n
compete_v	depressed_adj	naturally_adv
crowded_adj	diligently_adv	nervous_adj
earn_v	dissatisfied_adj	overseas_adj
elegant_adj	dizzy_adj	patient_adj
enjoyable_adj	dull_adj	personality_n
fantastic_adj	dynamic_adj	positively_adv
firework_n	ecstatic_adj	proud_adj
futsal_n	embarrassed_adj	quietly_adv
goldfish_n	envious_adj	relaxed_adj
mysterious_adj	excited_adj	rest_v
old-fashioned_adj	exhausted_adj	restless_adj
presentation_n	express_v	rhythm_n
samba_n	fever_n	risk_n
scoop_v	flu_n	satisfied_adj
smiling_adj	freedom_n	scared_adj
unfashionable_adj	frustrated_adj	sore_adj
unfortunately_adv	furious_adj	stomachache_n
annoyed_adj	gradually_adv	surprised_adj
ashamed_adj	graduate_v	thirsty_adj
backache_n	headache_n	throat_n
bold_adj	impatient_adj	timid_adj
bored_adj	inspiration_n	toothache_n
brave_adj	itchy_adj	trampolinist_n
calm_adj	jealous_adj	uncomfortable_adj
careful_adj	joke_n	unique_adj
childhood_n	leader_n	upset_adj
chilly_adj	lonely_adj	website_n
comfortable_adj	machine_n	active_adj
confident_adj	mad_adj	boyfriend_n
confused_adj	matter_n	centimeter_n
contest_n	meal_n	checkout_n
cough_n	medal_n	deforestation_n
	medicine_n	disappear_v

emission_n	dishcloth_n	toilet_n
fluffy_adj	expression_n	tone_n
fur_n	facial_adj	towel_n
gram_n	faucet_n	triangle_n
hunting_n	greet_v	weapon_n
illegal_adj	heal_v	add_v
killifish_n	helmet_n	ahead_adv
length_n	homeroom_n	ancient_adj
lifestyle_n	housework_n	ankle_n
nowadays_adv	humanoid_adj	anybody_pron
overhunting_n	imaginary_adj	audience_n
pollution_n	instead_adv	backpack_n
precious_adj	interact_v	basically_adv
protected_adj	novelist_n	blazer_n
rare_adj	outlet_n	bracelet_n
reduce_v	pajamas_n	breathe_v
rhinoceros_n	pepper_n	butter_n
serve_v	pillow_n	buttock_n
shocking_adj	platform_n	calf_n
solution_n	pour_v	calmly_adv
species_n	preparation_n	cardigan_n
spirit_n	probably_adv	central_adj
tail_n	reality_n	cheek_n
watermelon_n	rescue_n	chest_n
weigh_v	resident_n	chin_n
apron_n	robot_n	clown_n
attention_n	ruler_n	contrary_n
autograph_n	sausage_n	cousin_n
blackboard_n	schoolbag_n	crouch_v
blanket_n	scissors_n	darkness_n
blazer_n	sink_n	elbow_n
chalk_n	slipper_n	era_n
clearly_adv	sprinkle_v	evil_n
comb_n	stapler_n	eyebrow_n
creepy_adj	teapot_n	eyelash_n
daily_adj	tie_n	faint_adj

fingernail_n	principal_n	wrist_n
firefly_n	publisher_n	amount_n
forefinger_n	pupil_n	appreciate_v
forehead_n	represent_v	atmosphere_n
form_n	reveal_v	bleach_v
glove_n	ribbon_n	consist_v
golf_n	rise_v	coral_n
gum_n	robber_n	crisis_n
handkerchief_n	row_n	decade_n
heavily_adv	scare_v	electricity_n
heel_n	scary_adj	erosion_n
hide_v	scream_v	explore_v
hip_n	shin_n	fascinating_adj
impact_n	shoulder_n	fuel_n
iris_n	skirt_n	generation_n
justice_n	sleeve_n	Including_con
Kabuki_n	slope_n	Italian_adj
lantern_n	sneaker_n	microcosm_n
lightly_adv	sob_v	opinion_n
loafer_n	stomach_n	optional_adj
lonesome_adj	streetlamp_n	overnight_adv
main_adj	stroke_v	phenomenon_n
makeup_n	sunset_n	pollution_n
merchant_n	superhero_n	polyp_n
moat_n	surprise_v	prevent_v
moment_n	surround_v	reduce_v
muscle_n	thigh_n	reef_n
necklace_n	thumb_n	refuse_v
nobody_pron	tickle_v	scientist_n
novel_n	tie_n	shell_n
ocean_n	toe_n	stamp_n
originate_v	tongue_n	summarize_v
palm_n	vest_n	surcharge_n
pant_n	villain_n	valley_n
perform_v	weep_v	wonder_v
performance_n	worldwide_adv	accountant_n

attract_v	purpose_n	illumination_n
author_n	receptionist_n	knock_v
babysitter_n	related_adj	limestone_n
baker_n	reporter_n	location_n
barber_n	restoration_n	lovely_adj
beg_v	salesclerk_n	magical_adj
broadcaster_n	secretary_n	parade_n
businessperson_n	sever_n	proud_adj
butcher_n	shy_adj	recommend_v
chef_n	sightseeing_n	remind_v
clerk_n	stimulate_v	safely_adv
confectioner_n	struggle_v	scenery_n
customer_n	tailor_n	series_n
dentist_n	technical_adj	according to_con
dressmaker_n	temporary_adj	allow_v
earthquake_n	tourist_n	alternative_adj
economy_n	toward_con	annually_adv
editor_n	transit_v	average_n
fisher_n	tropical_adj	base_v
hairstylist_n	wedding_n	bitter_adj
happiness_n	appealing_adj	buyer_n
hometown_n	beat_v	cacao_n
hula_n	beautifully_adv	cheese_n
interpreter_n	cathedral_n	choice_n
judge_n	charm_v	condition_n
local_n	couple_n	consumer_n
mechanic_n	deeply_adv	data_n
occupation_n	depart_v	easily_adv
pharmacist_n	downtown_adj	everyday_adj
photographer_n	film_v	exam_n
politician_n	flavor_n	figure_n
postal_adj	forward_adv	guarantee_v
professor_n	gentle_adj	import_v
programmer_n	Halloween_n	improve_v
prosecutor_n	haunted_adj	income_n
	honey-colored_adj	issue_n

kilogram_n	cheek_n	knit_v
label_v	cheerfully_adv	lamp_n
labor_n	cherish_v	landmine_n
mark_n	childhood_n	lunchtime_n
minimum_adj	confidence_n	might_mod
mostly_adv	cost_v	microwave_n
offer_v	crosswalk_n	miserable_adj
partnership_n	curly_adj	mistake_n
percentage_n	design_n	misbehave_v
physical_adj	design-based_adj	nap_n
poverty_n	designer_n	naughty_adj
price_n	detergent_n	object_n
product_n	device_n	ordinary_adj
solution_n	dollar_n	paper-made_adj
soybean_n	donation_n	peaceful_adj
spaceship_n	ease_n	pedestrian_n
spaghetti_n	economical_adj	perhaps_adv
superman_n	eggplant_n	pointer_n
taste_n	expect_v	pot_n
though_con	explode_v	potholder_n
ton_n	fair_adj	prepare_v
trading_n	fate_n	produce_v
truth_n	first-grade_adj	projector_n
volume_n	fork_n	puppy_n
wise_adj	freely_adv	quietly_adv
academy_n	front_n	refrigerator_n
aloud_adv	gain_v	refugee_n
assistance_n	garlic_n	roll_v
bamboo_n	gaze_v	rug_n
bat_n	girlfriend_n	sauna_n
bathtub_n	graduation_n	select_v
behavior_n	ill_adj	serious_adj
bite_v	improvement_n	shelf_n
brush_v	industry_n	shelter_n
cafeteria_n	iron_adj	smartphone_n
certain_adj	kettle_n	sniff_v

solve\_v  
soothe\_v  
sponge\_n  
spoon\_n  
stray\_adj  
suit\_n  
surf\_v  
sweat\_v  
tear\_n  
therapy\_n  
tight\_adv  
tool\_n  
toothbrush\_n  
toothpaste\_n  
tray\_n  
trickle\_v  
troublemaker\_n  
universe\_n  
unwell\_adj  
usual\_adj  
vacant\_adj  
veterinarian\_n  
victim\_n  
wallet\_n  
whole\_adj  
wind-powered\_adj  
wipe\_v  
(566 words)

**All Aboard! 3**

Antarctica_n	warmly_adv	yen_n
bill_n	fountain_n	reverse_adj
capybara_n	stair_n	Beaver_n
center_n	wavy_adj	staple_n
circle_n	artwork_n	identity_n
complete_v	beauty_n	addition_n
discover_v	sculptor_n	antique_adj
discovery_n	futuristic_adj	archaeological_adj
diver_n	maximum_n	armor_n
duck_n	huge_adj	arrival_n
inspect_v	mausoleum_n	artifact_n
mammal_n	marble_n	atomic_adj
mystery_n	hang_v	atomic_adj
newly_adv	bronze_n	battlefield_n
ocean_n	medalist_n	bomb_n
pattern_n	congratulation_n	bomb_n
pelican_n	coincidence_n	bombing_n
platypus_n	currency_n	Buddhist_n
resemble_v	European_adj	burn_n
rodent_n	Union_n	close_adj
round-shaped_adj	despite_con	clothing_n
seem_v	cultural_adj	consider_v
shining_adj	diversity_n	destroy_v
spot_n	euro_n	disaster_n
type_n	common_adj	encourage_v
unusual_adj	unite_v	evacuate_v
wingspan_n	trade_v	exhibit_n
surprisingly_adv	image_n	fade_v
though_con	symbolize_v	feature_v
curved_adj	unity_n	important_adj
motif_n	contrast_n	inhabitant_n
characteristic_n	Austrian_adj	memorial_adj
creativity_n	Finnish_adj	memory_n
masterpiece_n	purchase_v	missing_adj
lizard_n	prefer_v	operate_v
	Canadian_adj	passenger_n

passenger_n	flash_v	telebook_n
prefectural_adj	fraction_n	text_n
repeatedly_adv	gently_adv	typical_adj
replace_v	geography_n	whistle_v
resume_v	handwritten_adj	accidentally_adv
ruin_n	hate_v	accompany_v
service_n	inspector_n	achievement_n
standstill_n	lie_n	affect_v
statue_n	light_v	anywhere_adv
streetcar_n	lonely_adj	appreciate_v
surviving_adj	long-term_adj	awareness_n
swell_v	loudly_adv	ban_v
tag_n	mama_n	butterfly_n
vital_adj	mechanical_adj	cargo_n
western_adj	medical_adj	central_adj
wish_v	message_n	cicada_n
witness_n	mind_n	connect_v
anyway_adv	neighborhood_n	conserve_v
apology_n	part-time_adj	continent_n
arithmetic_n	persuade_v	damage_v
attic_n	playground_n	designation_n
awfully_adv	pray_v	dolphin_n
bedroom_n	prefer_v	dragonfly_n
blame_v	reader_n	due to_con
blog_n	receiver_n	ecosystem_n
clever_adj	reply_v	evolution_n
comfort_v	request_v	evolve_v
contact_v	round_adj	explore_v
county_n	score_n	follow_v
depressed_adj	search_n	further_adj
diary_n	sender_n	green_adj
differently_adv	sign_n	guide_n
disappointed_adj	stick_v	indigenous_adj
disease_n	stupid_n	insect_n
dusty_adj	suit_v	invade_v
except_con	suppose_v	invasion_n



isolated_adj	Inca_adj	cotton_n
lizard_n	include_v	damage_v
locate_v	including_con	developing_adj
mud_n	investigation_n	dye_n
negatively_adv	jewel_n	enable_v
nonnative_adj	kingdom_n	entrepreneur_n
process_n	life-size_adj	ethical_adj
seed_n	magnificent_adj	fabric_n
site_n	mainly_adv	factory_n
topic_n	mascot_n	fair_adj
tourism_n	mineral_n	handmade_adj
treasure_n	modern_adj	harmful_adj
visitor_n	palace_n	highlight_v
vulnerable_adj	Peruvian_adj	human_n
whale_n	possibility_n	incident_n
wipe_v	purple_n	instance_n
adventure_n	replica_n	item_n
afterlife_n	research_n	liter_n
army_n	researcher_n	mass-produce_v
bone_n	standardize_v	material_n
bury_v	starry_adj	organic_adj
charcoal_n	structure_n	per_con
clay_n	terracotta_n	provide_v
clothing_n	tomb_n	recently_adv
contain_v	unify_v	recycled_adj
contribute_v	warrior_n	respect_v
designate_v	well_n	right_n
dig_v	whole_adj	sew_v
emperor_n	approach_n	skill_n
empire_n	available_adj	skillful_adj
ethnic_adj	brand_n	skillfully_adv
exactly_adv	cent_n	strongly_adv
foundation_n	chemical_adj	tailor_n
fully_adv	collapse_v	trap_v
greatness_n	collection_n	trend_n
hairstyle_n	community_n	vintage_adj

wage_n	slightly_adv	exhausted_adj
waste_n	social_adj	familiar_adj
worker_n	solar_adj	federal_adj
working_adj	spending_n	foolishly_adv
abolish_v	sunlight_n	force_v
accident_n	total_adj	forehead_n
aim_v	Volcanic_adj	frankly_adv
biomass_n	volcano_n	government_n
carbon-neutral_adj	absence_n	grader_n
challenge_n	absently_adv	grant_v
coal_n	accept_v	honestly_adv
comparison_n	achieve_v	hungrily_adv
consume_v	administration_n	immediately_adv
consumption_n	aware_adj	integration_n
continually_adv	barrier_n	interrupt_v
eruption_n	beach_n	kindergarten_n
feature_n	budding_adj	link_n
fossil_n	Challenger_n	literature_n
fuel_n	convey_v	major_v
generate_v	crowd_n	marshal_n
geographical_adj	crowded_adj	mention_v
geothermal_adj	crown_n	movement_n
graph_n	debut_n	neglect_v
hydropower_n	desperately_adv	neither_con
investment_n	destiny_n	novel_n
limited_adj	determine_v	opposite_adj
manage_v	development_n	paragraph_n
military_adj	direction_n	passion_n
nearly_adv	discrimination_n	Pip_n
non-renewable_n	drag_n	portrait_n
nuclear_adj	drowsy_adj	positive_adj
proportion_n	edge_n	prejudice_n
region_n	entirely_adv	previous_adj
renewable_adj	equal_adj	racial_adj
resource_n	equally_adv	reading_n
restart_v	excitement_n	regrettably_adv

retire\_v  
rob\_v  
romantic\_adj  
segregation\_n  
sensation\_n  
sentence\_n  
settle\_v  
sightseeing\_n  
skin\_n  
sleepless\_adj  
slip\_v  
society\_n  
somebody\_pron  
spit\_v  
steal\_v  
strangely\_adv  
subway\_n  
swear\_v  
tear\_v  
throughout\_con  
tip\_n  
toe\_n  
tragic\_adj  
treat\_v  
unusual\_adj  
used\_adj  
waiter\_n  
whatever\_x  
wine\_n  
within\_con  
yell\_v  
(462 words)

**Taiwanese textbook 1**

nervous_adj	deliver_v	receive_v
pound_v	delivery_n	discover_v
communicate_v	community_n	discovery_n
communication_n	roll_v	invent_v
hall_n	edge_n	invention_n
medal_n	shoot_v	inventor_n
costume_n	smooth_adj	saying_n
role_n	smooth_v	necessity_n
drama_n	grasp_v	necessary_adj
dramatic_adj	grasp_n	solution_n
wonder_v	slip_v	solve_v
wonder_n	crash_n	explain_v
chat_v	crash_v	explanation_n
chat_n	frightened_adj	create_v
principal_n	fright_n	creation_n
schedule_n	escape_v	creator_n
schedule_v	escape_n	mechanic_n
personal_adj	guilty_adj	mechanical_adj
belonging_n	guilt_n	design_v
confused_adj	greet_v	design_n
confuse_v	greeting_n	designer_n
confusion_n	comfortable_adj	automatically_adv
suddenly_adv	comfort_n	automatic_adj
sudden_adj	comfort_v	control_v
seem_v	calculate_v	control_n
obvious_adj	calculation_n	device_n
reply_v	repair_v	represent_v
reply_n	repair_n	representative_n
interrupt_v	creep_v	exhibition_n
interruption_n	relieved_adj	exhibit_v
plenty_n	relieve_v	international_adj
plentiful_adj	relief_n	brilliant_adj
remind_v	straight_adv	successful_adj
forgiveness_n	straight_adj	success_n
forgive_v	return_v	succeed_v
	return_n	result_n

result_v	besides_adv	pour_v
failed_adj	besides_con	similar_adj
fail_v	apply_v	similarity_n
failure_n	application_n	mix_v
experiment_n	daily_adj	mix_n
experiment_v	attract_v	compliment_n
experimental_adj	attraction_n	compliment_v
chemical_n	indicate_v	support_n
chemical_adj	indication_n	support_v
expectation_n	warning_n	trust_n
expect_v	warn_v	trust_v
disappointed_adj	affect_v	hug_n
disappoint_v	appetite_n	hug_v
disappointment_n	probably_adv	encouragement_n
instead_adv	probable_adj	encourage_v
convince_v	environment_n	properly_adv
frustrate_v	environmental_adj	proper_adj
frustration_n	decorate_v	poem_n
damage_v	decoration_n	poet_n
damage_n	increase_v	effort_n
spread_v	increase_n	tasty_adj
spread_n	natural_adj	require_v
colorful_adj	nature_n	requirement_n
desire_n	raise_v	ingredient_n
desire_v	spirit_n	fond_adj
desirable_adj	spiritual_adj	stove_n
diet_n	spoil_v	therefore_adv
mood_n	aware_adj	worth_adj
influential_adj	routine_n	worth_n
influence_v	routine_adj	local_adj
influence_n	recipe_n	local_n
imagine_v	friendship_n	nod_v
imagination_n	friendly_adj	frown_v
describe_v	chef_n	throughout_con
description_n	satisfying_adj	gesture_n
ordinary_adj	satisfy_v	vary_v

various_adj	realize_v	laboratory_n
variety_n	dessert_n	located_adj
positive_adj	item_n	locate_v
traveler_n	perform_v	tribe_n
travel_v	performance_n	nearby_adv
travel_n	crisp_adj	legend_n
culture_n	absorb_v	generation_n
cultural_adj	moisture_n	century_n
express_v	method_n	seriously_adv
expression_n	powder_n	serious_adj
expressive_adj	impress_v	decrease_v
approval_n	impressive_adj	decrease_n
approve_v	impression_n	volunteer_v
tilt_v	stain_n	volunteer_n
disagreement_n	stain_v	destroy_v
disagree_v	remove_v	destruction_n
threat_n	bare_adj	tear_v
threaten_v	stubborn_adj	fierce_adj
offer_v	effectively_adv	foolish_adj
offer_n	effective_adj	fool_v
palm_n	effect_n	fool_n
insulting_adj	gently_adv	greed_n
insult_v	gentle_adj	greedy_adj
insult_n	amazingly_adv	empty_v
criminal_n	amazing_adj	empty_adj
criminal_adj	amaze_v	hunger_n
punishment_n	amazement_n	shock_v
punish_v	situation_n	shocked_adj
tradition_n	squeeze_v	embarrassed_adj
traditional_adj	rub_v	embarrass_v
impolite_adj	gradually_adv	embarrassment_n
polite_adj	gradual_adj	elder_n
outward_adv	secret_n	elderly_adj
rescue_n	secret_adj	decision_n
rescue_v	substance_n	avoid_v
negative_adj	content_n	extinct_adj

harmony_n	associate_v	consider_v
resource_n	association_n	consideration_n
diary_n	sneeze_v	reaction_n
engaged_adj	nowadays_adv	react_v
engagement_n	artificial_adj	maintain_v
scream_v	predict_v	maintenance_n
scream_n	virtue_n	protective_adj
immediately_adv	honesty_n	protect_v
immediate_adj	honest_adj	protection_n
familiar_adj	fellow_adj	circumstance_n
origin_n	policy_n	harm_n
original_adj	error_n	harm_v
custom_n	admit_v	determine_v
evil_adj	admission_n	determination_n
evil_n	deceive_v	specific_adj
attend_v	irresponsible_adj	motive_n
ceremony_n	responsible_adj	motivate_v
superstition_n	responsibility_n	expose_v
superstitious_adj	involved_adj	ability_n
belief_n	involve_v	heal_v
event_n	involvement_n	percent_n
prevent_v	manage_v	percentage_n
prevention_n	management_n	emotion_n
related_adj	recently_adv	emotional_adj
relate_v	recent_adj	mental_adj
relation_n	project_n	attitude_n
regard_v	project_v	weaken_v
regarding_con	reveal_v	focus_v
scientific_adj	confident_adj	focus_n
scientist_n	confidence_n	response_n
proof_n	consequence_n	respond_v
prove_v	consequent_adj	laughter_n
actually_adv	convenient_adj	claim_n
actual_adj	convenience_n	claim_v
tend_v	contrast_n	relax_v
tendency_n	contrast_v	relaxation_n

muscle_n	trail_n
complicated_adj	achievement_n
complicate_v	achieve_v
equipment_n	valuable_adj
equip_v	value_n
afterward_adv	moreover_adv
provide_v	degree_n
rate_n	sort_v
normal_n	sort_n
normal_adj	fund_n
internal_adj	fund_v
production_n	worthless_adj
produce_v	gain_v
product_n	advantage_n
comedy_n	handle_v
comedian_n	career_n
include_v	pursue_v
including_con	pursuit_n
pain_n	benefit_n
painful_adj	benefit_v
reduction_n	beneficial_adj
reduce_v	absolutely_adv
enthusiastic_adj	absolute_adj
enthusiasm_n	explore_v
concept_n	(491 words)
colony_n	
colonial_adj	
politician_n	
politics_n	
political_adj	
rural_adj	
society_n	
social_adj	
remain_v	
litter_n	
litter_v	



**Taiwanese textbook 2**

characteristic_n	flock_v	emergency_n
characteristic_adj	spot_n	promptly_adv
character_n	indeed_adv	prompt_adj
clumsy_adj	apologize_v	suffer_v
loyalty_n	apology_n	frequently_adv
loyal_adj	delay_v	frequent_adj
violence_n	delay_n	message_n
violent_adj	continuously_adv	messenger_n
cruelty_n	continuous_adj	insist_v
cruel_adj	continual_adj	clever_adj
authority_n	ignore_v	concentrate_v
likewise_adv	furious_adj	concentration_n
choice_n	crush_n	praise_v
journalist_n	crush_v	praise_n
journalism_n	separate_v	tough_adj
customer_n	separate_adj	overcome_v
mall_n	separation_n	pile_n
herd_n	download_v	pile_v
useless_adj	dependence_n	childhood_n
apparently_adv	technological_adj	lung_n
apparent_adj	technology_n	infection_n
fortune_n	luxury_n	infect_v
outstanding_adj	luxurious_adj	theme_n
appreciate_v	addict_n	vehicle_n
appreciation_n	addiction_n	military_adj
audience_n	psychological_adj	vessel_n
insect_n	psychology_n	typical_adj
coward_n	psychologist_n	reflect_v
dare_v	term_n	reflection_n
diligence_n	isolated_adj	reality_n
diligent_adj	isolate_v	realistic_adj
additionally_adv	isolation_n	wicked_adj
additional_adj	access_n	progress_v
addition_n	access_v	progress_n
flock_n	contact_n	tension_n
	contact_v	tense_adj

complexity_n	brain_n	silent_adj
complex_adj	recognize_v	channel_n
unique_adj	recognition_n	complain_v
critic_n	arrange_v	complaint_n
criticize_v	arrangement_n	expert_n
critical_adj	phrase_n	expert_adj
alike_adv	process_n	frankly_adv
alike_adj	mention_v	frank_adj
feature_n	mention_n	theory_n
feature_v	organize_v	clip_n
imaginative_adj	organization_n	humorously_adv
imaginary_adj	recall_v	humorous_adj
awe_n	occasionally_adv	humor_n
awe_v	occasional_adj	gender_n
tip_n	musical_adj	scan_n
improve_v	musical_n	scan_v
improvement_n	instrument_n	sex_n
memory_n	strengthen_v	sexual_adj
memorize_v	strength_n	quarrel_n
develop_v	connection_n	quarrel_v
development_n	connect_v	unconsciously_adv
information_n	concerning_con	unconscious_adj
inform_v	concern_v	conscious_adj
informative_adj	blame_v	surf_v
assist_v	blame_n	tidy_v
assistance_n	mess_n	tidy_adj
assistant_n	mess_v	strike_v
goal_n	tremble_v	fortunately_adv
particular_adj	tremble_n	fortunate_adj
active_adj	rage_n	attempt_v
activity_n	rage_v	attempt_n
challenge_n	nag_v	gap_n
challenge_v	stressed_adj	roast_adj
challenging_adj	stress_v	roast_v
input_n	stress_n	acceptable_adj
input_v	silence_n	accept_v

acceptance_n	press_n	advertisement_n
issue_n	freedom_n	discuss_v
factor_n	democratic_adj	discussion_n
major_adj	democracy_n	possibility_n
geography_n	significant_adj	curiosity_n
geographical_adj	significance_n	curious_adj
essential_adj	government_n	gossipy_adj
essential_n	govern_v	gossip_n
contain_v	individual_adj	resident_n
container_n	individual_n	lean_v
gather_v	publish_v	annoy_v
gathering_n	publisher_n	rough_adj
ancient_adj	detail_n	roughly_adv
wealth_n	detail_v	roar_v
wealthy_adj	private_adj	roar_n
satisfaction_n	privacy_n	awake_adj
satisfactory_adj	illustrate_v	awake_v
insure_v	illustration_n	haunt_v
insurance_n	poverty_n	pride_n
prosperous_adj	struggle_n	suppress_v
prosper_v	struggle_v	conscience_n
prosperity_n	pregnant_adj	mature_adj
crop_n	pregnancy_n	maturity_n
crop_v	urgent_adj	incident_n
flourish_v	economic_adj	cabinet_n
climate_n	economy_n	remedy_n
average_adj	nonetheless_adv	calm_v
average_n	fame_n	calm_adj
average_v	overnight_adv	upset_adj
temperature_n	overnight_adj	upset_v
classic_adj	sum_n	soothe_v
classic_n	exclusive_adj	scrape_v
staple_n	manufacturer_n	scrape_n
adapt_v	manufacture_v	drift_v
understandable_adj	manufacture_n	drift_n
opportunity_n	advertise_v	hesitantly_adv

hesitate_v	estimate_v	metal_n
hesitation_n	estimate_n	regular_adj
ungratefully_adv	billion_n	dull_v
gratefully_adv	fertile_adj	dull_adj
grateful_adj	fertilizer_n	swallow_v
regretful_adj	barren_adj	swallow_n
regret_v	desert_n	introduce_v
regret_n	expand_v	introduction_n
involuntarily_adv	expansion_n	lick_v
involuntary_adj	starvation_n	convey_v
voluntary_adj	starve_v	ideal_adj
seize_v	horrible_adj	ideal_n
portray_v	furry_adj	balance_n
portrait_n	fur_n	balance_v
melt_v	shortage_n	spit_v
drown_v	tragedy_n	sacrifice_n
pollution_n	tragic_adj	sacrifice_v
pollute_v	enviable_adj	skinny_adj
amount_n	envy_v	alternative_adj
population_n	envy_n	alternative_n
rapidly_adv	opinion_n	delightful_adj
rapid_adj	official_adj	delight_n
victim_n	official_n	delight_v
fatal_adj	sample_v	numerous_adj
discharge_v	sample_n	research_n
discharge_n	headquarters_n	research_v
atmosphere_n	appearance_n	researcher_n
fuel_n	texture_n	impact_n
region_n	flavor_n	impact_v
regional_adj	discipline_n	grab_v
coastal_adj	discipline_v	ridiculous_adj
coast_n	thorough_adj	inspiring_adj
severe_adj	preparation_n	inspire_v
continent_n	attractive_adj	inspiration_n
continental_adj	skip_v	amusing_adj
property_n	plastic_n	amuse_v

amusement_n	incredible_adj
visual_adj	grave_n
conclude_v	fascinate_v
conclusion_n	creature_n
employ_v	contrary_adj
employee_n	contrary_n
employment_n	monster_n
skillful_adj	monstrous_adj
skill_n	alarmed_adj
considerable_adj	alarm_v
entertainment_n	alarm_n
entertain_v	flee_v
entirely_adv	horror_n
entire_adj	horrify_v
tolerate_v	wander_v
tolerance_n	hatred_n
tolerant_adj	murder_v
bulb_n	murder_n
nevertheless_adv	murderer_n
willingness_n	being_n
willing_adj	depression_n
accomplish_v	depress_v
accomplishment_n	otherwise_adv
desperately_adv	miserable_adj
desperate_adj	misery_n
founder_n	request_n
found_v	request_v
foundation_n	promise_n
signify_v	revenge_n
element_n	misfortune_n
appeal_v	disappear_v
appeal_n	(498 words)
majority_n	
novel_n	
novelist_n	
title_n	

**Taiwanese textbook 3**

chain_n	blur_n	torture_v
chain_v	vision_n	comment_v
battered_adj	due_adj	comment_n
batter_v	whisper_v	efficient_adj
closure_n	whisper_n	efficiency_n
chill_n	mutual_adj	agent_n
chill_v	background_n	agency_n
chilly_adj	definitely_adv	violate_v
dim_adj	definite_adj	violation_n
dim_v	crucial_adj	procrastinate_v
strand_v	file_n	procrastinator_n
approach_v	file_v	procrastination_n
approach_n	virtual_adj	extremely_adv
rob_v	clue_n	extreme_adj
robber_n	flesh_n	extreme_n
robbery_n	howl_v	practical_adj
freezing_adj	howl_n	acquire_v
freeze_v	commit_v	acquisition_n
flat_adj	suicide_n	statistics_n
aid_n	bully_v	statistical_adj
trunk_n	bully_n	university_n
owe_v	meanwhile_adv	define_v
reward_n	delete_v	definition_n
reward_v	account_n	chronic_adj
repay_v	switch_v	persistently_adv
content_adj	switch_n	persistent_adj
content_v	site_n	persist_v
contentment_n	site_v	assignment_n
shabby_adj	nasty_adj	assign_v
towel_n	remark_n	further_adv
erase_v	remark_v	overwhelm_v
thoughtful_adj	remarkable_adj	suggest_v
slide_v	abusive_adj	suggestion_n
slide_n	abuse_v	defeat_v
blur_v	abuse_n	defeat_n
	torture_n	correspond_v

correspondence_n	sympathize_v	erupt_v
identify_v	yawn_v	eruption_n
identification_n	advisable_adj	refuse_v
priority_n	advise_v	refusal_n
capable_adj	advice_n	judge_v
capability_n	demand_v	judge_n
budget_v	demand_n	judgment_n
budget_n	flow_v	command_v
sufficient_adj	flow_n	command_n
adequate_adj	steady_adj	bribe_v
counselor_n	slight_adj	bribe_n
counsel_v	previous_adj	wisdom_n
counsel_n	respect_v	eventually_adv
mild_adj	respect_n	eventual_adj
romance_n	respectful_adj	fulfill_v
romantic_adj	sincerity_n	fulfillment_n
odds_n	sincere_adj	ally_n
pressure_n	dispute_n	ally_v
pressure_v	dispute_v	alliance_n
pretend_v	launch_v	conquer_v
optimistic_adj	launch_n	conquest_n
optimism_n	immortal_adj	cunning_adj
cinema_n	mortal_adj	hollow_adj
awful_adj	mortal_n	haul_v
gallery_n	quote_n	feast_v
energetic_adj	quote_v	feast_n
carefree_adj	kidnap_v	rejoice_v
lively_adj	declare_v	attack_n
awkward_adj	declaration_n	attack_v
arrogant_adj	passion_n	destination_n
arrogance_n	passionate_adj	somewhat_adv
insecure_adj	jealous_adj	behavior_n
secure_adj	jealousy_n	behave_v
security_n	mythology_n	offend_v
sympathetic_adj	conflict_n	offense_n
sympathy_n	conflict_v	offensive_adj

fundamental_adj	conduct_v	garment_n
fundamental_n	conduct_n	exceed_v
verbally_adv	prefer_v	logo_n
verbal_adj	preferable_adj	memorable_adj
upward_adv	preference_n	prominent_adj
upward_adj	commercial_adj	moderately_adv
journey_n	commercial_n	moderate_adj
gratitude_n	commerce_n	rent_v
religion_n	celebrity_n	rent_n
religious_adj	endorsement_n	rental_n
sacred_adj	endorse_v	furnished_adj
precaution_n	ambassador_n	furnish_v
caution_n	suitably_adv	tenderly_adv
cautious_adj	suitable_adj	tender_adj
conservative_adj	refreshment_n	oblige_v
sensitive_adj	refresh_v	obligation_n
rashly_adv	ironically_adv	crack_v
rash_adj	ironic_adj	crack_n
display_v	irony_n	progressively_adv
display_n	contribute_v	progressive_adj
affection_n	contribution_n	progress_v
affectionate_adj	establishment_n	progress_n
enormously_adv	establish_v	mock_v
enormous_adj	signal_v	ridicule_v
inappropriate_adj	signal_n	deny_v
appropriate_adj	purchase_v	denial_n
funeral_n	purchase_n	terror_n
fantastic_adj	enable_v	wing_n
genuinely_adv	originality_n	vague_adj
genuine_adj	original_adj	accompany_v
reverse_n	origin_n	orchestra_n
reverse_v	phenomenon_n	pause_v
identity_n	evident_adj	pause_n
vital_adj	evidence_n	announce_v
survey_n	tremendous_adj	announcement_n
survey_v	version_n	explode_v



explosion_n	bruise_v	treasure_v
explosive_adj	bruise_n	treasure_n
anxiously_adv	ego_n	remote_adj
anxious_adj	hence_adv	industry_n
anxiety_n	limb_n	industrial_adj
imitation_n	intend_v	industrialize_v
imitate_v	intention_n	neighborhood_n
deafening_adj	intent_n	landscape_n
deafen_v	beam_v	coastline_n
applause_n	despite_con	reservation_n
applaud_v	deficient_adj	reserve_v
scar_n	deficiency_n	preserve_v
scar_v	embrace_v	preservation_n
objective_n	embrace_n	entry_n
observe_v	mere_adj	permit_n
observation_n	pimple_n	permit_v
physical_adj	steer_v	permission_n
defect_n	tourism_n	section_n
participant_n	tourist_n	undisturbed_adj
participate_v	carve_v	disturb_v
participation_n	confine_v	disturbance_n
sticky_adj	inspection_n	measure_n
stick_v	inspect_v	restore_v
clinic_n	inspector_n	restoration_n
peep_v	ruin_n	conservation_n
peep_n	ruin_v	conserve_v
assumption_n	grave_adj	morality_n
assume_v	gravity_n	moral_adj
inevitably_adv	march_n	moral_n
inevitable_adj	march_v	privilege_n
inferiority_n	tramp_v	species_n
inferior_adj	tramp_n	plot_n
bound_adj	tomb_n	plot_v
confront_v	delicate_adj	organism_n
confrontation_n	scratch_v	structure_n
crisis_n	scratch_n	structural_adj

fossil_n	proceed_v	solemnly_adv
decade_n	arrest_v	solemn_adj
survive_v	arrest_n	roam_v
survival_n	petty_adj	dreadful_adj
survivor_n	jail_n	brood_v
advance_n	exhausted_adj	gloom_n
advance_v	exhaust_v	gloomy_adj
advanced_adj	accommodation_n	somehow_adv
rate_n	accommodate_v	(511 words)
native_n	suspicion_n	
native_adj	suspect_v	
perish_v	suspect_n	
revive_v	suspicious_adj	
revival_n	inquire_v	
accurately_adv	inquiry_n	
accurate_adj	convict_n	
accuracy_n	convict_v	
forecast_v	humiliation_n	
forecast_n	humiliate_v	
disaster_n	exchange_v	
disastrous_adj	exchange_n	
migrate_v	release_v	
migrant_n	release_n	
migration_n	shiver_v	
flap_v	shiver_n	
flap_n	pity_n	
vanish_v	pity_v	
massive_adj	dine_v	
scale_n	precious_adj	
habitat_n	shelter_n	
consumption_n	shelter_v	
consume_v	stunned_adj	
consumer_n	stun_v	
wildlife_n	possession_n	
poacher_n	possess_v	
poach_v	deserve_v	

**Taiwanese textbook 4**

disease_n	counter_v	cherish_v
potentially_adv	core_n	recommend_v
potential_adj	interpret_v	recommendation_n
potential_n	interpretation_n	professional_adj
excessive_adj	enroll_v	profession_n
excess_n	enrollment_n	sheer_adj
label_v	campus_n	ecstasy_n
label_n	imprison_v	covet_v
alert_v	imprisonment_n	joyful_adj
alert_n	dizzy_adj	lifetime_n
alert_adj	pace_n	preach_v
nutrient_n	pace_v	raid_v
pedestrian_n	competitive_adj	raid_n
respectively_adv	competition_n	slavery_n
respective_adj	compete_v	slave_n
serving_n	competitor_n	slave_v
quantity_n	constant_adj	shepherd_n
overall_adv	academic_adj	captivity_n
overall_adj	standard_n	captive_adj
devour_v	standard_adj	captive_n
aspect_n	obtain_v	perilous_adj
instantly_adv	phase_n	peril_n
instant_adj	attain_v	bound_adj
instant_n	attainment_n	priesthood_n
furthermore_adv	simplify_v	priest_n
universally_adv	simplicity_n	convert_v
universal_adj	compromise_v	labor_v
barrier_n	compromise_n	labor_n
currently_adv	dependent_adj	modesty_n
current_adj	suppose_v	modest_adj
opposition_n	catastrophe_n	magnetic_adj
oppose_v	justified_adj	magnet_n
figure_n	justify_v	mission_n
advocate_n	repress_v	missionary_n
advocate_v	reject_v	retire_v
	rejection_n	retirement_n

commemorate_v	disclosure_n	astonishment_n
surround_v	ban_v	operation_n
surroundings_n	ban_n	operate_v
sermon_n	register_v	drill_v
entity_n	register_n	drill_n
adopt_v	registration_n	insert_v
icon_n	export_v	rod_n
holy_adj	export_n	guarantee_v
evolve_v	yield_n	guarantee_n
evolution_n	yield_v	endanger_v
parade_n	decline_v	cripple_v
pinch_v	decline_n	cripple_n
pinch_n	poison_n	contemporary_adj
immigrant_n	poison_v	contemporary_n
immigrate_v	poisonous_adj	hazard_v
immigration_n	staff_n	hazard_n
humanity_n	reluctant_adj	perceive_v
tug_v	exposure_n	pale_adj
tug_n	bubble_v	tan_adj
sleeve_n	bubble_n	tan_v
plantation_n	disregard_v	tan_n
inject_v	illuminating_adj	pill_n
injection_n	illuminate_v	injurious_adj
pest_n	innocent_adj	injury_n
boost_v	innocence_n	injure_v
boost_n	compel_v	contract_v
harvest_n	campaign_n	contract_n
harvest_v	campaign_v	itchy_adj
reload_v	dumb_adj	itch_v
load_v	surgery_n	reasonable_adj
load_n	restrict_v	cheerful_adj
barrel_n	restriction_n	excluding_con
spray_v	heel_n	exclude_v
infertility_n	undergo_v	multiple_adj
infertile_adj	astonishing_adj	racist_adj
disclose_v	astonish_v	racism_n

occupy_v	diverse_adj	resist_v
occupation_n	diversify_v	resistance_n
badge_n	prediction_n	retain_v
readily_adv	qualify_v	offspring_n
concealment_n	qualification_n	suburb_n
conceal_v	reproduce_v	suburban_adj
duration_n	unavailable_adj	density_n
pastime_n	available_adj	dense_adj
namely_adv	abruptly_adv	crammed_adj
wage_n	abrupt_adj	cram_v
monotonous_adj	arise_v	boom_v
monotony_n	exaggeration_n	boom_n
giggly_adj	exaggerate_v	weave_v
giggle_v	utmost_adj	primary_adj
brutal_adj	utmost_n	vast_adj
backpack_n	steep_adj	errand_n
snatch_v	agricultural_adj	withdraw_v
sealed_adj	agriculture_n	deposit_v
seal_v	pesticide_n	deposit_n
dread_n	propose_v	install_v
dread_v	proposal_n	installation_n
dreadful_adj	feasible_adj	range_v
sow_v	grain_n	range_n
slaughter_v	attach_v	cuisine_n
slaughter_n	attachment_n	strategy_n
gnaw_v	acute_adj	strategic_adj
lessen_v	ecology_n	translator_n
throng_n	formation_n	translate_v
throng_v	elaborate_adj	translation_n
soberly_adv	network_n	document_n
sober_adj	sustain_v	document_v
sober_v	famine_n	documentary_adj
betray_v	emigrate_v	gum_n
capture_v	emigration_n	counter_n
capture_n	emigrant_n	reliable_adj
sole_adj	resistant_adj	supply_n

supply_v	sloppy_adj	inanimate_adj
stack_v	publication_n	animate_adj
stack_n	unethical_adj	paralyzed_adj
combine_v	ethical_adj	paralyze_v
combination_n	ethic_n	frantically_adv
promotion_n	merchant_n	frantic_adj
promote_v	distort_v	despair_n
tempt_v	basis_n	despair_v
temptation_n	nationality_n	obstacle_n
stimulate_v	orientation_n	hushed_adj
stimulation_n	orient_v	hush_v
maximize_v	prejudice_n	drained_adj
maximum_n	acknowledge_v	drain_v
maximum_adj	acknowledgement_n	electronic_adj
profit_n	monopoly_n	electronics_n
profitable_adj	peculiar_adj	solo_adj
ski_n	accent_n	solo_n
ski_v	glamour_n	surge_v
leather_n	paste_v	surge_n
kit_n	stare_v	vibrate_v
vocal_adj	stare_n	vibration_n
immensely_adv	vote_v	burst_v
immense_adj	vote_n	burst_n
mislead_v	elect_v	dose_n
classification_n	election_n	realization_n
classify_v	trample_v	glow_n
stereotype_v	vein_n	glow_v
stereotype_n	quiver_n	comprehend_v
overlook_v	quiver_v	comprehension_n
identical_adj	breathing_n	bold_adj
series_n	breathe_v	substantially_adv
neglect_v	breath_n	substantial_adj
neglect_n	glare_v	universe_n
adolescent_n	glare_n	lifespan_n
adolescence_n	troublesome_adj	span_n
manner_n	strangle_v	span_v

collapse_v	throne_n	magnificent_adj
collapse_n	accordingly_adv	literature_n
compose_v	vow_v	(505 words)
composition_n	vow_n	
chunk_n	stepfather_n	
particle_n	contemplate_v	
dust_n	contemplation_n	
dust_v	burden_n	
dusty_adj	burden_v	
stray_adj	agony_n	
stray_v	hasty_adj	
stray_n	haste_n	
atom_n	crown_n	
atomic_adj	crown_v	
mystery_n	endure_v	
mysterious_adj	endurance_n	
realm_n	torment_n	
astronomy_n	torment_v	
astronomer_n	intolerable_adj	
volume_n	tolerable_adj	
gleam_n	profound_adj	
gleam_v	adviser_n	
triple_adj	constructive_adj	
triple_v	construct_v	
plunge_v	construction_n	
bizarre_adj	heed_v	
permanent_adj	heed_n	
detention_n	intimate_adj	
detain_v	intimacy_n	
strand_n	prudent_adj	
shadow_n	royal_adj	
emerge_v	royalty_n	
dimension_n	status_n	
source_n	diplomatic_adj	
assassinate_v	diplomacy_n	
ascend_v	diplomat_n	

**Taiwanese textbook 5**

college_n	worthwhile_adj	ebb_v
tray_n	racial_adj	confirm_v
tedious_adj	race_n	confirmation_n
elegant_adj	discrimination_n	stable_adj
spill_v	discriminate_v	stability_n
spill_n	whistle_n	stabilize_v
colleague_n	whistle_v	sway_v
graduate_v	torch_n	adjust_v
graduate_n	growl_v	adjustment_n
graduation_n	folklore_n	harsh_adj
orchard_n	vivid_adj	condition_n
prune_v	drip_v	ritual_n
vine_n	drip_n	ancestor_n
blazing_adj	jaw_n	refugee_n
blaze_v	lunar_adj	refuge_n
blaze_n	terrifying_adj	execute_v
bend_v	terrify_v	execution_n
bend_n	weirdly_adv	guerrilla_n
cooperation_n	weird_adj	muse_n
cooperate_v	stiff_adj	session_n
cooperative_adj	penalty_n	grammar_n
resume_n	abnormally_adv	grammatical_adj
applicant_n	abnormal_adj	literary_adj
proficiency_n	regulation_n	perspective_n
eligible_adj	regulate_v	spur_v
supplement_v	lunatic_n	spur_n
supplement_n	lunatic_adj	logic_n
youngster_n	accumulate_v	logical_adj
globe_n	accumulation_n	stern_adj
global_adj	inference_n	pad_n
broaden_v	infer_v	pad_v
horizon_n	rotate_v	bud_n
horizontal_adj	rotation_n	submit_v
enhance_v	tide_n	contest_n
enhancement_n	tidal_adj	contestant_n
	exert_v	finance_v



finance_n	civilization_n	historical_adj
financial_adj	civilize_v	flame_n
scholarship_n	compassion_n	flame_v
scholar_n	compassionate_adj	joyous_adj
summit_n	extraordinary_adj	daybreak_n
arm_n	entitle_v	lonesome_adj
monument_n	solitary_adj	exile_v
spark_n	grip_v	exile_n
spark_v	grip_n	highlight_v
rebellious_adj	electric_adj	highlight_n
rebel_n	electricity_n	shameful_adj
rebel_v	unashamedly_adv	shame_n
alternately_adv	unashamed_adj	shame_v
alternate_adj	ashamed_adj	urgency_n
alternate_v	flawless_adj	capital_n
charm_v	flaw_n	essence_n
charm_n	mustache_n	oppression_n
grief_n	frame_v	oppress_v
grieve_v	frame_n	transform_v
emphatically_adv	soak_v	transformation_n
emphatic_adj	soak_n	oasis_n
distinguished_adj	strip_v	vicious_adj
distinguish_v	encounter_v	governor_n
capacity_n	encounter_n	sibling_n
resolve_v	defy_v	crooked_adj
resolve_n	mighty_adj	crook_v
midst_n	might_n	glory_n
crater_n	unite_v	glorious_adj
mournful_adj	unity_n	Lord_n
mourn_v	condense_v	discord_n
abandon_v	demonstration_n	symphony_n
smash_v	demonstrate_v	liberty_n
smash_n	score_n	dweller_n
cellar_n	assemble_v	dwel_v
bullet_n	assembly_n	dwelling_n
dignity_n	historic_adj	centigrade_adj

machinery_n	radical_adj	wound_v
generate_v	discourteous_adj	heal_v
generator_n	courteous_adj	thereby_adv
reflectiveness_n	courtesy_n	utter_v
reflective_adj	foul_adj	hurl_v
detect_v	incense_v	client_n
trend_n	assault_n	retort_v
satellite_n	assault_v	defend_v
evaluate_v	supervisor_n	defense_n
evaluation_n	supervise_v	defensive_adj
decisive_adj	supervision_n	irritate_v
interact_v	subordinate_n	irritation_n
interaction_n	subordinate_adj	professor_n
humid_adj	subordinate_v	therapy_n
humidity_n	deadline_n	therapist_n
disperse_v	taunt_v	grin_v
vegetation_n	harass_v	grin_n
opposite_n	harassment_n	outlook_n
opposite_adj	scold_v	consensus_n
notable_adj	passive_adj	twist_v
trap_v	discount_v	twist_n
trap_n	discount_n	outrage_v
shallow_adj	plague_v	outrage_n
layer_n	plague_n	outrageous_adj
annoyance_n	impose_v	ponder_v
pave_v	uncover_v	versus_con
pavement_n	disabled_adj	underlying_adj
emission_n	disable_v	underlie_v
emit_v	trauma_n	downward_adj
implementation_n	halt_v	spiral_n
implement_v	halt_n	distress_v
investment_n	diminish_v	distress_n
invest_v	reassess_v	confess_v
anticipate_v	assess_v	confession_n
anticipation_n	assessment_n	reckon_v
radically_adv	wound_n	strive_v

concede_v	portable_adj	initial_adj
motivation_n	hiss_n	depict_v
fury_n	hiss_v	dilemma_n
grumble_n	click_n	narrator_n
grumble_v	click_v	narrate_v
dissolve_v	clip_v	narrative_n
mend_v	clip_n	superficially_adv
cement_v	presume_v	superficial_adj
punctual_adj	neutral_adj	recount_v
monitor_n	neutrality_n	inner_adj
monitor_v	legal_adj	arouse_v
infant_n	inconceivable_adj	hardship_n
choke_v	conceivable_adj	option_n
artery_n	conceive_v	optional_adj
transport_v	reputation_n	(409 words)
transportation_n	legendary_adj	
oxygen_n	poetry_n	
metaphor_n	poetic_adj	
imply_v	verse_n	
implication_n	manifest_v	
bloom_v	manifest_adj	
bloom_n	aptitude_n	
ward_n	prime_adj	
cradle_v	tread_v	
cradle_n	sigh_n	
accuse_v	sigh_v	
accusation_n	hence_adv	
bind_v	stroll_v	
diagnose_v	stroll_n	
diagnosis_n	route_n	
deteriorate_v	companion_n	
hum_v	companionship_n	
dough_n	mutter_v	
pastry_n	gorgeous_adj	
lecture_n	scenery_n	
lecture_v	scenic_adj	

**Taiwanese textbook 6**

flicker_v	boundary_n	exception_n
flicker_n	intense_adj	blessing_n
speculate_v	intensity_n	adulthood_n
architect_n	intensify_v	accustomed_adj
architecture_n	debate_n	accustom_v
veterinarian_n	debate_v	worthy_adj
enterpriser_n	excellence_n	symmetry_n
enterprise_n	expertise_n	awaken_v
toil_v	mastery_n	bush_n
toil_n	renowned_adj	brook_n
taxing_adj	mount_v	miracle_n
tax_v	invasion_n	miraculous_adj
tax_n	invade_v	grant_v
tuition_n	string_n	gaze_v
meditate_v	string_v	gaze_n
meditation_n	alter_v	outer_adj
literally_adv	prior_adj	outline_v
literal_adj	author_n	outline_n
trifling_adj	author_v	upright_adv
trifle_n	biography_n	upright_adj
minimum_adj	formula_n	thrilling_adj
minimum_n	formulate_v	thrill_v
minimal_adj	stagger_v	thrill_n
minimize_v	stream_n	glimpse_n
consolation_n	stream_v	glimpse_v
console_v	alien_adj	investigate_v
destined_adj	alien_n	investigation_n
inequality_n	retreat_n	investigator_n
equality_n	retreat_v	serene_adj
deem_v	ceaselessly_adv	serenity_n
perseverance_n	ceaseless_adj	canvas_n
persevere_v	cease_v	slum_n
unfavorable_adj	differentiate_v	pathetic_adj
favorable_adj	formidable_adj	hint_n
incentive_n	marvelous_adj	hint_v
	marvel_n	strain_n

strain_v	terminal_adj	navigation_n
perfume_n	lawsuit_n	marine_adj
perfume_v	compensation_n	combat_n
relish_n	compensate_v	combat_v
relish_v	minor_adj	staircase_n
scrap_n	angel_n	doorway_n
abortion_n	rumble_v	intact_adj
abort_v	rumble_n	rubbish_n
peek_v	boulevard_n	passage_n
peek_n	craft_n	triumph_n
weary_adj	dodge_v	triumph_v
weary_v	distract_v	triumphant_adj
physician_n	distraction_n	mist_n
bluntly_adv	harbor_n	statue_n
blunt_adj	stimulus_n	eternity_n
surgeon_n	mimic_v	eternal_adj
beforehand_adv	mimic_n	burial_n
whisk_v	videotape_v	bury_v
whisk_n	videotape_n	chamber_n
outcome_n	analyze_v	solid_adj
commitment_n	analysis_n	coffin_n
weep_v	startle_v	arrow_n
notoriously_adv	besiege_v	jewel_n
notorious_adj	ambush_n	jewelry_n
couch_v	ambush_v	chariot_n
pure_adj	forthcoming_adj	intrude_v
purity_n	prey_n	intruder_n
purify_v	tiresome_adj	hut_n
outweigh_v	filter_n	erect_v
pardon_v	filter_v	erect_adj
pardon_n	coordination_n	obscure_v
vulnerable_adj	coordinate_v	obscure_adj
disposable_adj	abundance_n	assert_v
extend_v	abundant_adj	grim_adj
extension_n	tackle_v	tag_v
terminally_adv	navigate_v	tag_n

curse_n	nourish_v	trace_v
curse_v	nourishment_n	trace_n
nonsense_n	ambitious_adj	deadly_adj
acquainted_adj	ambition_n	fume_v
acquaint_v	bunch_n	deed_n
acquaintance_n	bronze_adj	exploit_v
tobacco_n	bronze_n	bang_v
alcohol_n	dynamic_adj	bang_n
alcoholic_adj	tumor_n	whereas_con
alcoholic_n	beneath_con	nominate_v
persuade_v	caption_n	nomination_n
persuasion_n	snap_v	nominee_n
persuasive_adj	innumerable_adj	sorrow_n
peer_n	biology_n	sorrowful_adj
lure_v	biological_adj	perfectionism_n
lure_n	instructor_n	perfection_n
urge_v	instruct_v	revise_v
forbid_v	instruction_n	revision_n
chew_v	descendant_n	curved_adj
slam_v	spectacular_adj	curve_v
slam_n	vaccine_n	curve_n
bulk_n	cloning_n	sprint_v
prescribe_v	clone_v	sprint_n
prescription_n	clone_n	pump_v
undermine_v	infinite_adj	pump_n
ample_adj	finite_adj	strikingly_adv
gang_n	expire_v	striking_adj
stink_v	expiration_n	mobility_n
oddly_adv	consent_n	mobile_adj
odd_adj	consent_v	subtly_adv
sniff_v	ultimately_adv	subtle_adj
stuff_n	ultimate_adj	paradox_n
senator_n	halt_v	yearn_v
athlete_n	halt_n	simultaneously_adv
astronaut_n	unprecedented_adj	simultaneous_adj
nourishing_adj	precedent_n	endeavor_v

endeavor_n	vacancy_n	catalog_n
pedal_v	vacant_adj	catalog_v
pedal_n	institution_n	thesis_n
breakthrough_n	bleak_adj	irrelevant_adj
milestone_n	plight_n	relevant_adj
sentimental_adj	renewal_n	chart_v
sentiment_n	renew_v	chart_n
prospect_n	suitcase_n	philosopher_n
prospective_adj	extensive_adj	philosophy_n
beloved_adj	discouraged_adj	philosophical_adj
depart_v	discourage_v	commence_v
departure_n	discouragement_n	commencement_n
guardian_n	substitute_n	chest_n
conscientious_adj	substitute_v	synonym_n
rigorous_adj	substitution_n	barbarian_n
congratulation_n	alley_n	succession_n
congratulate_v	chip_n	successive_adj
diploma_n	chip_v	(376 words)